



Xerox® Office Product Reference Guide

2016 – Volume 1



Part Numbers

Color Printers	110V
Xerox® ColorQube® 8580	8580/N
	8580/DN
	8580/DT
Xerox® ColorQube 8880	8880/N
Xerox® Phaser® 6022	6022/NI
Xerox® Phaser 6500	6500/N
	6500/DN
Xerox® Phaser 6600	6600/N
	6600/DN
Xerox® Phaser 6700	6700/N
	6700/DN
	6700/DT
	6700/DX
Xerox® Phaser 7100	7100/N
	7100/DN
Xerox® Phaser 7500	7500/N
	7500/DN
	7500/DT
	7500/DX
Xerox® Phaser 7800	7800/DN
	7800GX
	7800/DX
Black-and-white Printers	110V
Xerox® Phaser 3260	3260/DI
	3260/DNI
Xerox® Phaser® 3320	3320/DNI
Xerox® Phaser 3610	3610/N
	3610/DN
Xerox® Phaser 4622	4622/DN
	4622/DT
Xerox® Phaser 5550	5550/N
	5550/DN
	5550/DT

Color Multifunction Printers	110V
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027	6027/NI
Xerox® WorkCentre 6505	6505/N
	6505/DN
Xerox® WorkCentre 6605	6605/N
	6605/DN
Xerox® WorkCentre 6655i New!	6655i/X
Xerox® ColorQube® 8700	8700/S
	8700/X
	8700/XF
Xerox® ColorQube 8900	8900/X
Xerox® WorkCentre 7220i/7225i New!	7220i
	7220i/T
	7225i
	7225i/T
Xerox® WorkCentre 7830i/7835i/7845i/7855i New!	7830i
	7835i
	7845i
	7855i
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7970i New!	7970i
Black-and-white Multifunction Printers	110V
Xerox® WorkCentre 3215/3225	3215/NI
	3225/DNI
Xerox® WorkCentre 3315/3325	3315/DN
	3325/DNI
Xerox® WorkCentre 3615	3615/DN
Xerox® WorkCentre 3655i New!	3655i/S
	3655i/X
Xerox® WorkCentre 4265	4265/S
	4265/X
	4265/XF
Xerox® WorkCentre 5325/5330/5325	5325
	5330
	5335
Xerox® WorkCentre 5945i/5955i New!	5945i
	5955i
Xerox® WorkCentre 5865i/5875i/5890i New!	5865i
	5875i
	5890i

Contents

Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology	2
--	---

Sales Guide

Product Positioning Guide.....	4
Product Upgrade Path.....	6
Paper Size and Weight Capabilities.....	8
Reseller Support Information.....	10
Value of Color.....	17
Target Markets for Color Printers.....	18
Hybrid Color Plan.....	22
Environmental Impact.....	23

Color Printers

Xerox® Phaser® 6022.....	24
Xerox® Phaser® 6500.....	28
Xerox® Phaser® 6600.....	32
Xerox® ColorQube® 8580/8880.....	36
Xerox® Phaser® 6700.....	40
Xerox® Phaser® 7100.....	44
Xerox® Phaser® 7500.....	48
Xerox® Phaser® 7800.....	52

Black-and-white Printers

Xerox® Phaser® 3260.....	58
Xerox® Phaser® 3320.....	62
Xerox® Phaser® 3610.....	66
Xerox® Phaser® 4622.....	70
Xerox® Phaser® 5550.....	74

Color Multifunction Printers

Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027.....	78
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6505.....	82
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6605.....	86
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6655i.....	90
Xerox® ColorQube® 8700/8900.....	94
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7220i/7225i.....	98
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7830i/7835i/7845i/7855i.....	102
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7970i.....	106

Black-and-white Multifunction Printers

Xerox® WorkCentre® 3215/3225.....	110
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3315/3325.....	114
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3615.....	118
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3655i.....	122
Xerox® WorkCentre® 4265.....	126
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5325/5330/5335.....	130
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5945i/5955i.....	134
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5865i/5875i/5890i.....	138

Supplies and Services

Xerox® Total Satisfaction Services.....	142
Genuine Xerox® Supplies.....	144
Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media.....	145
Supplies Part Numbers.....	146
Xerox® ColorQube® 8580/8880.....	146
Xerox® FaxCentre® 2121.....	159
Xerox® FaxCentre® 2218.....	159
Xerox® Phaser® 3150.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 3200MFP.....	158
Xerox® Phaser® 3250.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 3300MFP.....	158
Xerox® Phaser® 3400.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 3450.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 3500.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 3600.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 3635MFP.....	158
Xerox® Phaser® 4400.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 4500.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 4510.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 4600/4620.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 5400.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 5500.....	157
Xerox® Phaser® 6115MFP.....	148
Xerox® Phaser® 6120.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 6125.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 6128MFP.....	148
Xerox® Phaser® 6140.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 6180.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 6180MFP.....	148
Xerox® Phaser® 6250.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 6280.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 6300/6350.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 6360.....	156
Xerox® Phaser® 7400.....	150
Xerox® Phaser® 7750/EX7750.....	151
Xerox® Phaser® 7760.....	151
Xerox® Phaser® 8200.....	146
Xerox® Phaser® 8400.....	146
Xerox® Phaser® 8500/8550.....	146
Xerox® Phaser® 8560/8860.....	146
Xerox® Phaser® 8560MFP/8860MFP.....	147
Xerox® WorkCentre® C2424.....	147
Xerox® WorkCentre® M20i.....	158
Xerox® WorkCentre® PE120/120i.....	158
Xerox® WorkCentre® PE220.....	158
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3210/3220.....	158
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3550.....	158
Xerox® WorkCentre® 4118.....	158
Xerox® WorkCentre® 4150.....	158
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6015.....	148
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6400.....	148

Networking and Software.....

Customer Information.....

Competitive Index.....

Introducing Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology

The ConnectKey Technology ecosystem is a combination of hardware and a common set of software, solutions and apps developed by Xerox and by our partners to improve the way you work.

Solving Today's Complexities

Documents are the currency of business. They are at the heart of your critical workflows and drive almost every aspect of your business. When a group of IT managers, business managers and mobile workers was asked, 70% said optimizing document flow would help them respond to market needs more quickly and 62% said it would improve overall revenue*. Why? Because improved employee productivity has strategic revenue-generating consequences. More productive employees spend more time on innovation, customer service, winning new business, and making your business more competitive.

Imagine an office environment where all print devices have the same core features and functionality, dramatically increasing adoption and providing a simplified user training experience with fewer mistakes and faster proficiency. The common architecture behind ConnectKey Technology features industry-leading security, highlighted by our groundbreaking partnerships with Intel Security and Cisco® to provide additional layers of security software and greater visibility to IT.

ConnectKey Technology-enabled solutions reduce waste and paper consumption, and give you time back in your day to do your job more effectively. Plus, compatibility with energy management solutions like Cisco EnergyWise and a mix of innovative features enable reduced power consumption so you can achieve your sustainability promises.

We've rounded out this amazing ecosystem by empowering today's mobile workforce to conduct business in ways that work for them. With scalable, cloud-ready mobile solutions and embedded apps that help with mobile printing and QR code pairing, we empower you and your entire organization to work better.

* "The Future of Documents: How They Drive Business, Today and Tomorrow." IDC global research study, sponsored by Xerox, January 2012.

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to www.connectkey.com.

Key ConnectKey Technology Features and Solutions Capabilities

Convenience	Standard	Apple AirPrint, Single Touch Scan, Xerox® Mobile Express Driver®, Mopria® Certified
	Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App
	Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Wi-Fi Kit, Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud
Productivity	Standard	Address Book Integration, Remote Control Panel, Application Defaults, Searchable PDF, Print Around, TWAIN Support, Scan to Home, Scan to Email, Scan to Mailbox, Cloning, Online Support from UI and Print Driver, Xerox® Global Print Driver®, Xerox® CentreWare® Web, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App
	Optional	ConnectKey® Apps, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE and Pro, Foreign Device Interface Kit, Unicode Fonts Kit, Xerox® Easy Translator Service
Security	Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, HDD Overwrite, AES 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, Common Criteria Certification (undergoing evaluation), Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) Integration, Network Authentication, TLS, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions
	Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/ PIV/.NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software
Cost Control	Standard	Print Policies, User Permissions, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Cisco® EnergyWise enabled by Xerox® Power MIB, Earth Smart Print Driver
	Optional	Equitrac Office®, Equitrac Express®, YSoft® SafeQ®, Print Audit and many other solutions by Business Innovation Partners

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to www.connectkey.com.



Xerox® Office Product Positioning Guide

Color Printers

	Xerox® Phaser® 6022	Xerox® Phaser® 6500	Xerox® Phaser® 6600	Xerox® ColorQube® 8580	Xerox® ColorQube® 8880	Xerox® Phaser® 6700	Xerox® Phaser® 7100	Xerox® Phaser® 7500	Xerox® Phaser® 7800
Workgroup Size									
1-5 Users	●								
1-10 Users		●	●	●	●		●		
10-20 Users						●		●	
10-25 Users									●
Product Positioning									
Duty Cycle	○	○	⊙	●	●	●	⊙	●	●
Performance	○	○	⊙	⊙	⊙	●	⊙	●	●
Print Quality	⊙	⊙	⊙	●	●	○	⊙	⊙	●
Cost Per Page	○	○	⊙	⊙	●	●	⊙	⊙	●
● = Best ⊙ = Better ○ = Good									

Black-and-white Printers

	Xerox® Phaser® 3260	Xerox® Phaser® 3320	Xerox® Phaser® 3610	Xerox® Phaser® 4622	Xerox® Phaser® 5550
Workgroup Size					
1-5 Users	●	●			
1-10 Users			●		
1-25 Users				●	●
Product Positioning					
Duty Cycle	○	⊙	⊙	●	●
Performance	⊙	⊙	⊙	●	●
Compact	●	●	⊙	○	○
Cost per Page	○	⊙	⊙	●	●
● = Best ⊙ = Better ○ = Good					

Xerox® Office Product Positioning Guide

Letter-size Color Multifunction Printers

	ConnectKey®		ConnectKey®		ConnectKey®	
	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6505	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6605	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6655i	Xerox® ColorQube® 8700	Xerox® ColorQube® 8900
Workgroup Size						
1-5 Users	●					
1-10 Users		●	●		●	
1-20 Users				●		●
1-25 Users						
Product Positioning						
Duty Cycle	○	○	◐	◐	◐	●
Performance	○	○	◐	●	●	●
Copy Features	○	◐	●	●	●	●
Scan Features	○	●	●	●	●	●
Fax Features	○	●	●	◐	◐	◐
● = Best ◐ = Better ○ = Good						

Letter-size Black-and-white Multifunction Printers

	ConnectKey®				
	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3215/3225	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3315/3325	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3615	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3655i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 4265
Workgroup Size					
1-5 Users	●				
1-10 Users		●	●	●	
10-20 Users				●	●
1-25 Users					
Product Positioning					
Duty Cycle	○	○	◐	◐	●
Performance	◐	◐	◐	◐	●
Copy Features	◐	◐	●	●	●
Scan Features	◐	●	◐	●	●
Fax Features	◐	◐	●	●	●
● = Best ◐ = Better ○ = Good					

Tabloid-size Multifunction Printers

	ConnectKey®		ConnectKey®		ConnectKey®	
	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7220i/7225i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7830i/7835i/ 7845i/7855i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7970i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5325/5330/ 5335	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5945i/5955i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5865i/5875i/ 5890i
Product Positioning						
Color Printing	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Color Scanning	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full Bleed on 11 x 17 in.	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Xerox Extensible Interface Platform® Support	3.0	3.0	3.0	1.5	3.0	3.0

Xerox® Product Upgrade Path

The Xerox® Product Upgrade Path will help you form a quick recommendation on the Xerox® product that is right for your customer. We have created two charts with the latest Xerox® offerings:

- The Xerox® Products chart contains the current Xerox® products and the models they replace. If your customer is considering a new Xerox® product, the chart can help you quickly identify the latest product with enhanced features.

- The Competitor Products chart contains the current Xerox® products and a list of competitor products that should be targeted for replacement. It will help you quickly identify the Xerox® product that improves on the competitors' products.

In addition to the charts, it is important to consider the features each product has to offer to ensure our customer receives a product that is right for them.

Xerox® Products

Color Printers	
Xerox® Phaser® 6022	Xerox® Phaser® 6010, Xerox® Phaser® 6125
Xerox® Phaser® 6500	Xerox® Phaser® 6140, 6130, 6120
Xerox® Phaser® 6600	Xerox® Phaser® 6180, 6280
Xerox® Phaser® 6700	Xerox® Phaser® 6360, 6350, 6300, 6250, 6200, 1235, 750, 740, 560, 550, 540, Xerox® DocuPrint® C55, NC60
Xerox® ColorQube® 8580/8880	Xerox® ColorQube® 8570/8870, Xerox® Phaser® 8560/8860, 8550, 8500, 8400, 8200, 860, 850, 840, 360, 350, 340
Xerox® Phaser® 7100	None
Xerox® Phaser® 7500	Xerox® Phaser® 7400, 7300, 2135
Xerox® Phaser® 7800	Xerox® Phaser® 7760, 7750, 7700, 790, 780, 380, Xerox® DocuColor® 4LP
Black-and-white Printers	
Xerox® Phaser® 3260	Xerox® Phaser® 3250, 3150, 3130
Xerox® Phaser® 3320	None
Xerox® Phaser® 3610	Xerox® Phaser® 3600, 3500, 3450, 3400, Xerox® DocuPrint® N2025, N2125
Xerox® Phaser® 4622	Xerox® Phaser® 4600/4620, 4510, 4500, 4400, Xerox® DocuPrint® N2025, N2125
Xerox® Phaser® 5550	Xerox® Phaser® 5500, 5400, Xerox® DocuPrint® N4525, N3225, N4025, N2825, N24, N32, N40
Color Multifunction Printers	
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6015
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6505	Xerox® Phaser® 6125MFP, 6115MFP, 6110MFP
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6605	Xerox® Phaser® 6180MFP
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6655i	None
Xerox® ColorQube® 8700/8900	Xerox® Phaser® 8560MFP/8860MFP, Xerox® WorkCentre® C2424
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7220i/7225i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7120/7125, 7232/7242, 7132
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7830i/7835i/7845i/7855i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7525/7530/7535/7545/7556, 7425/7428/7435, 7328/7335/7345/7346, 7228/7235/7245
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7970i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7755/7765/7775
Black-and-white Multifunction Printers	
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3215/3225	Xerox® Phaser® 3100MFP, 3200MFP, Xerox® WorkCentre® 3210/3220, PE220, PE16
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3315/3325	Xerox® Phaser® 3300MFP, Xerox® WorkCentre® PE120i
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3615	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3550, m20i, 4118, Xerox® WorkCentre® Pro 416/412
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3655i	Xerox® Phaser® 3635MFP
Xerox® WorkCentre® 4265	Xerox® WorkCentre® 4250/4260, 4150
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5325/5330/5335	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5135/5150, 5150, 5225/5230, CopyCentre®/WorkCentre®/WorkCentre® Pro M125/M128/M133
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5945i/5955i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5845/5855, 5740/5745/5755, 5632/5638/5645/5655
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5865i/5875i/5890i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5765/5775/5790, 5665/5675/5687

Xerox® Product Upgrade Path

Competitor Products

Current Xerox® Products	Competitor Products Targeted for Replacement		
Color Printers			
Xerox® Phaser® 6022	HP® M251	Dell® C1760nw	
Xerox® Phaser® 6500	HP M451	Lexmark® CS310/CS410	Brother HL-1150/HL-3170
Xerox® Phaser® 6600	HP M451	Lexmark CS510	Dell 3760dn
Xerox® ColorQube® 8580/8880	HP M551	Lexmark C748, C746	
Xerox® Phaser® 6700	HP M651	Lexmark C792	Dell 5130cdn
Xerox® Phaser® 7100	HP CP5225	Lexmark C925	Okidata C831
Xerox® Phaser® 7500	HP M750	Lexmark C925, Ricoh CL7200/C811DN	Okidata C9000 series/C830
Xerox® Phaser® 7800	HP M855	Lexmark C950	Okidata Pro Color 930
Black-and-white Printers			
Xerox® Phaser® 3260	HP P1606N/Pro 35	Brother HL-2270DW	Samsung SL-M2835DW
Xerox® Phaser® 3320	HP M401	Lexmark MS410	Brother HL5450
Xerox® Phaser® 3610	HP P3015/M601	Lexmark MS510/MS610	Dell 3330dn, 5230, Kyocera Mita FS-2000D
Xerox® Phaser® 4622	HP M602/M603	Lexmark MS810/MS811	
Xerox® Phaser® 5550	HP M806	Lexmark W850/W840	Kyocera FS-9530/FS-9520
Color Multifunction Printers			
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027	HP M276	Samsung CLX-4195	Brother MFC-9125
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6505	HP M476	Brother 9440CN/9420CN/9460, Lexmark CX410	Dell 2155cn
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6605	HP M570	Lexmark CX510	Dell C3765
Xerox® WorkCentre® 6655i	HP M575/M675	Lexmark X746/X748/X792	KM bizhub C35, Ricoh Aficio MP C300/MP C305
Xerox® ColorQube® 8700/8900	HP M575/M675	Lexmark X746/X748/X792	KM bizhub C35, Ricoh Aficio MP C300/MP C305
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7220i/7225i	Ricoh Aficio MP C2051/C2551	Canon iRA C2230/C2225	KM bizhub C224/C284
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7830i/7835i/7845i/7855i	Ricoh Aficio MP C3003/C3503/C4503/C5503/C6003	Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5255/C5250/C5240/C5235/C7065/ C7055	KM bizhub C284/C364/C454/C554
Xerox® WorkCentre® 7970i	Ricoh Aficio MP C6502, Ricoh Pro C5100	Canon® imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7200 Series / C9200 Pro Series	Konica Minolta® bizhub® C654/C754, Sharp® MX-6240N / MX-7040N
Black-and-white Multifunction Printers			
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3215/3225	HP M127/M1536	Brother MFC-7460, MFC-7860	Canon MF4770, 4880
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3315/3325	HP M425	Lexmark MX310/MX410	Brother MFC-8710/8810/8910
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3615	HP M521	Lexmark MX510/MX511	Samsung SCX-5639FW
Xerox® WorkCentre® 3655i	HP M525	Lexmark MX611	
Xerox® WorkCentre® 4265	HP M525/M4555/M630	Lexmark MX710	Ricoh SP 5210 Kyocera ECOSYS m3550
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5325/5330/5335	Ricoh Aficio 2550/3350	Canon iR 3225/3230	KM bizhub 222/282, Toshiba e-STUDIO 255/305
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5945i/5955i	Ricoh Aficio MP 4002/5002/6002/7502/9002	Canon iR 4051/4045/6275/6265/6255/8295/8285	KM bizhub 383/423/501/552/654/754
Xerox® WorkCentre® 5865i/5875i/5890i	Ricoh Aficio MP 4002/5002/6002/7502/9002	Canon iR 4051/4045/6275/6265/6255/8295/8285	KM bizhub 383/423/501/552/654/754

Paper Size and Weight Capabilities

Color Printers

	Xerox® Phaser® 6022	Xerox® Phaser® 6500	Xerox® Phaser® 6600	Xerox® ColorQube® 8580/8880	Xerox® Phaser® 6700	Xerox® Phaser® 7100	Xerox® Phaser® 7500	Xerox® Phaser® 7800
Media Sizes								
Min. Paper Size	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3.5 x 5 in.	3.5 x 3.9 in.	3.5 x 3.9 in.	3.5 x 3.9 in.
Max. Paper Size	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	11.7 x 47.2 in.	12.6 x 47.2 in.	12.6 x 48 in.
Custom Page Sizes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Media Weights (GSM)								
Media Weight Range	60 – 163	60 – 216	60 – 216	60 – 220	60 – 220	60 – 216	67 – 280	75 – 350
Basis Media Weights*								
Bond (lb.)	16 – 43	16 – 57	16 – 57	16 – 58	16 – 58	16 – 57	18 – 74	20 – 93
Cover (lb.)	22 – 60	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80	24 – 103	28 – 129
Index (lb.)	33 – 90	33 – 119	33 – 119	33 – 120	33 – 119	33 – 119	37 – 155	41 – 194

Black-and-white Printers

	Xerox® Phaser® 3260	Xerox® Phaser® 3320	Xerox® Phaser® 3610	Xerox® Phaser® 4622	Xerox® Phaser® 5550
Media Sizes					
Min. Paper Size	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3.5 x 3.87 in.
Max. Paper Size	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	11.7 x 17 in.
Custom Page Sizes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Media Weights (GSM)					
Media Weight Range	60 – 163	60 – 220	60 – 216	60 – 220	60 – 215
Basis Media Weights*					
Bond (lb.)	16 – 43	16 – 58	16 – 57	16 – 58	16 – 57
Cover (lb.)	22 – 60	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80
Index (lb.)	33 – 90	33 – 120	33 – 119	33 – 120	33 – 118

* Values are approximate due to paper variance

Paper Size and Weight Capabilities

Letter-size Color Multifunction Printers

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6505	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6605	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6655i	Xerox® ColorQube® 8700/8900
Media Sizes					
Min. Paper Size	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.
Max. Paper Size	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Custom Page Sizes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Media Weights (GSM)					
Media Weight Range	60 – 163	60 – 216	60 – 216	60 – 220	60 – 220
Basis Media Weights*					
Bond (lb.)	16 – 43	16 – 57	17 – 57	16 – 58	16 – 58
Cover (lb.)	22 – 60	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80
Index (lb.)	33 – 90	33 – 119	33 – 119	33 – 120	33 – 120

Letter-size Black-and-white Multifunction Printers

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3215/3225	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3315/3325	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3615	Xerox® Phaser® 3655i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 4265
Media Sizes					
Min. Paper Size	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3 x 5 in.	3.9 x 5.8 in.
Max. Paper Size	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Custom Page Sizes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Media Weights (GSM)					
Media Weight Range	60 – 163	60 – 220	60 – 216	60 – 216	60 – 163
Basis Media Weights*					
Bond (lb.)	16 – 43	16 – 58	16 – 57	16 – 57	16 – 43
Cover (lb.)	22 – 60	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 80	22 – 60
Index (lb.)	33 – 90	33 – 120	33 – 119	33 – 119	33 – 90

Tabloid-size Multifunction Printers

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7220i/7225i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7830i/7835i/ 7845i/7855i/	Xerox® WorkCentre® 7970i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5325/5330/ 5335	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5945i/5955i	Xerox® WorkCentre® 5865i/5875i/ 5890i
Media Sizes						
Min. Paper Size	3.5 x 3.9 in.	3.5 x 3.9 in.	3.5 x 3.9 in.	3.5 x 3.9 in.	4.25 x 5.5 in.	4.25 x 5.5 in.
Max. Paper Size	11.7 x 17 in.	12.6 x 19 in.	12.6 x 19 in.	11.7 x 17 in.	11 x 17 in.	11 x 17 in.
Custom Page Sizes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Media Weights (GSM)						
Media Weight Range	60 – 256	55 – 300	55 – 300	60 – 215	60 – 216	60 – 216
Basis Media Weights*						
Bond (lb.)	16 – 68	16 – 58	16 – 58	16 – 57	16 – 57	16 – 57
Cover (lb.)	23 – 90	22 – 110	22 – 110	22 – 80	23 – 80	23 – 80
Index (lb.)	35 – 140	33 – 120	33 – 120	33 – 119	35 – 119	35 – 119

* Values are approximate due to paper variance

Reseller Support Information

Register to be a Xerox Value Added Reseller

Partner with a world-class brand in Xerox to help get your business noticed and collect greater profits and rewards. We offer a full portfolio of products and solutions to meet the needs of all your customers. Enroll now and find out why we were voted the best overall printer vendor and won the VARBusiness Annual Report Card award six out of the last seven years.

As a Xerox registered value added reseller, you have access to:

Our best-in-class programs and tools are designed to help resellers drive their businesses. As a Xerox North America Reseller, you will automatically be eligible for:

- Extensive product information
- Important updates and communication
- Customer programs and promotions
- An award-winning and secure reseller web site
- A wide array of products and solutions

Peak Partner Program

After becoming a registered value added reseller, apply for the Peak Partner Program. This award-winning program rewards partners for both performance and value-added contributions with a wide range of perks. Below are just a few of the many benefits of the program.

Profit and Rewards

Grow your business with increased profits and rewards.

- Instant Discounts on purchases of eligible hardware, accessories, and supplies
- Quarterly Volume Rebates
- Dedicated Market Development Funds
- Education discounts on eligible hardware

Partner Enablement

Take advantage of the latest tools and education Xerox has to offer.

- Training and Education – to get you up to speed on products, solutions and services
- Co-branded Marketing Tools – create custom campaigns with just a few clicks
- Monthly sales/progress reports – review your performance and stay on track with sales goals
- Demos – Significant discounts on flagship products with our Demo Program
- Deal Registration

Programs/Solutions

Tap new revenue streams for your growing business.

- Managed Print Services – capture recurring revenue and create long term growth for your business
- Document Management Solutions – solve your customer's business problems with solutions like DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® and ScanFlowStore®
- Authorized Service Program – become a Xerox Authorized Service Provider

Advanced MFP Program

The Xerox® Advanced MFP Channel Program allows qualified Peak Resellers to offer higher end color and monochrome multifunction printers to their customers. On top of the Peak benefits, resellers in this program can enjoy:

- Additional back-end rebates
- National product training
- Payment options
- Demo pricing

Talk with your Xerox Partner Manager and see why the Peak Program is right for your business.

800-835-6100 or visit:

www.office.xerox.com/resellers

Xerox® PageConnect Services

Xerox® PageConnect Services helps you capture recurring revenue from the pages printed from the devices in your customer's environment. This Managed Print Service (MPS) offering is a turnkey solution for Xerox® and non-Xerox devices. Xerox hosts and maintains this cloud-based MPS solution. Partner and customer desktop apps are branded with the Partner's logo and contact information, powered by Xerox® technology. Printing supplies and service are ordered online, as-needed, and drop shipped to customers on behalf of the Partner. There's no inventory to purchase or manage.

Partner Benefits

PageConnect provides a low risk opportunity to transform your business. You can capitalize on our knowledge, tools and support to establish new revenue pipelines with existing customers and attract new ones. Xerox provides your team with the tools and marketing materials to land the deal. Our dedicated support staff, simple billing / pricing models and streamlined training help ensure successful entry into the profitable MPS marketplace.

Xerox® Partner Print Services

Xerox® Partner Print Services is our most robust Managed Print Service (MPS) solution for Xerox® devices with comprehensive support for a multitude of brands and models. Partners manage and optimize their customers' printing fleets. Supplies and device status are actively monitored, replacement toner and service requests are automatically ordered proactively. Printing costs are set for the life of a one- to five-year contract. Partners have the option to provide on-site break / fix service for customers' printers.

Partner Benefits

Now the same tools and processes that made Xerox the world leader in MPS are available to Peak Partners. Xerox® Partner Print Services provide a new opportunity to increase your competitive advantage, expand your business with existing customers and gain new accounts. Xerox® Partner Print Services provides all the tools, technology, training, mentoring, consulting – and more, that you'll need to develop a lucrative Managed Print business.

Xerox eConcierge® – Replenish Your Revenue

What is the Xerox eConcierge service?

Sell more Xerox® printers when you include free service coverage through the Xerox eConcierge program and watch your recurring supplies revenue grow.

The most profitable customers are repeat customers. With the Xerox eConcierge service, you can expand your repeat business, increase customer loyalty, and offload administrative order taking and fulfillment tasks. The Xerox eConcierge service uses the power of the cloud to streamline the process of ordering and fulfilling printer supplies for you and your customers.

All of their orders are placed through your company's online supplies store – built and hosted on your behalf by Xerox. The Xerox eConcierge service offers robust security with minimal impact to your network. It encompasses supplies for networked printers and multifunction systems including Xerox, Brother, HP, Lexmark and Samsung. For larger businesses, it can be a strategic first step toward implementing a Managed Print Service.

The online interface is easy to use and includes online help. There are three options for supplies pricing: MSRP/ESP, MSRP/ESP ± X%, or custom pricing you upload via spreadsheet. You can set up primary and secondary distributors; and pricing and shipping globally, via a user-defined customer category or by individual customer as needed. You can update your pricing per item or by uploading a spreadsheet.

Our market research reveals businesses with less than 100 employees are key prospects for the Xerox eConcierge service. Among them, interest in this solution is high. The service is an excellent alternative to our PageConnect Managed Print Service, which may be a better solution for medium and large companies, or for customers who are reluctant to sign a Cost per Print Agreement.

Key Reseller Benefits

Capture ongoing supplies revenue – and ensure every supplies order for your customers' networked printers is purchased from you.

- Influence printer sales – position your company as a preferred provider for more Xerox® printer sales and referrals.
- Improve your cash flow – with each credit card transaction you book the revenue first, then pay your distributor on terms.
- Expand your reach – sell supplies for networked printers from Xerox, HP, Lexmark, Brother and Samsung.
- Increase service revenue – ensures Xerox Authorized Service Providers (ASPs) receive all repair business for their eligible Xerox® printers and MFPs.
- Put your business on your customers' desktops – the service is co-branded, with your company prominently displayed, backed by Xerox.
- Build customer loyalty – the service is easy-to-use, quick, convenient and competitive – all the qualities your customers want from their most valued suppliers.
- Offload inventory and fulfillment – offload the expense of order taking, inventory management, and fulfillment to your distributor(s).
- Reduce overhead – once the solution is set-up, there's virtually no overhead. You simply manage your pricing and monitor order status through your Xerox eConcierge Partner Portal.

Make your customers' office life a little easier.

The Xerox eConcierge Supplies Assistant desktop application monitors networked printers and MFPs, alerting customers when their supplies need to be replenished. Customers order supplies online from your branded store, with store hosting, infrastructure and security managed by Xerox. Shipping and fulfillment is handled by your preferred distributor, so you can concentrate on capturing additional repeat revenue streams.

Key Customer Benefits

- Reduces printer maintenance – the Xerox eConcierge® service automatically tracks supply levels and sends customers a reminder when supplies are low.
- Earns service benefits – after 30 days and the second supplies order per printer, customers earn extended service coverage on eligible Xerox® products*, worth an average of \$300 each year.
- Eliminates confusion – the Supplies Assistant application identifies printer models and supplies part numbers so customers and resellers don't have to figure them out.
- Streamlines ordering – fast, easy ordering from your company's online supplies store.
- Speeds delivery – supplies are quickly picked, packed and shipped from your preferred distributor, on your behalf, directly to your customers.
- Consolidates purchasing – the Xerox eConcierge service provides one-stop shopping convenience and efficiency for printing supplies for Xerox, Brother, HP, Lexmark and Samsung.
- Includes support – free technical support for the service is just a phone call away.

Leverage your success options.

Xerox offers a full range of sales support resources and tools to help support your sales of the Xerox eConcierge service. Use them in your marketing and sales presentations, emails, and follow-ups. The Xerox eConcierge solution is a unique differentiator and a great way to provide a valuable service to your customers. A full array of sales tools are available to help you sell the Xerox eConcierge service:

- Online video overview
- Prospect and customer FAQs
- Online demo
- Technical information
- Product brochure
- Email builder

Virtually Free of Charge

For your customers, the service is not only free, it includes service rewards valued at \$300 annually for each eligible device*.

For Channel Partners, the service itself is free. Partners receive use of an eCommerce delivery system developed, maintained and hosted at no cost, along with a custom Partner-branded version of the Supplies Assistant application for their customers. Because the Xerox eConcierge service supports credit cards, nominal fees for transaction processing – negotiated at very competitive rates – are charged by our partner e-online data, for their service. The average profit on a single supplies order is enough to cover their monthly fee.

* Xerox will provide free extended service coverage over the normal supported life of that Xerox® product as long as you continue placing your supply orders through the Xerox eConcierge service. The coverage will be the same as what was provided when the device originally shipped – quick exchange, depot repair or on-site. Xerox reserves the right to discontinue the service reward for a specific model at any time.

Eligible Products

The system includes top quality supplies for Xerox®, HP, Lexmark, Brother and Samsung laser and Solid Ink printers and multifunction printers that are not typically covered under full service maintenance agreements. Third party supplies are not available. A complete list of supported products is available on the Xerox Reseller website. More will be added over time, based on demand. You may choose to include all or a subset of these products in your store's inventory.

Supplies Assistant Desktop Application

The desktop application performs two key functions. One polls networked printing devices through SNMP and HTTP protocols to monitor supply levels and status. The second provides a password protected user interface for you to view the supplies status of all of your selected network printers. When it's time to place an order, simply login to your Xerox eConcierge online store. Your order is protected by industry standard secure data transfer and encryption.

Security

The Supplies Assistant desktop application uses SNMP communications protocol to discover and identify printing devices on the network. Upon discovery, SNMP and HTTP are used to monitor supply levels and status with READ ONLY access.

When notified of low supply levels, customers place orders directly through the Xerox eConcierge® service. Credit card transactions are processed through a secure gateway provided by Authorize.net®, whose parent company is CyberSource®, a Visa® company. Credit card information is used on a transaction basis and is not retained in the system. Authorize.net provides robust security for transactions with certification from the Better Business Bureau®, participation in Trustwave's Trusted Commerce™ program, and membership in ETA.

Basic information about your printers, such as IP addresses, model numbers, supply levels and billing information* is exchanged between the external Xerox eConcierge cloud (a secure Xerox® server) and the desktop application, through a secure 128-bit encrypted, HTTPS, Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) connection.

* Billing information for Xerox® printers

System Requirements

The Supplies Assistant is installed on a network computer with access to the printers chosen for the service. This is typically the PC of the person assigned to monitor and order printer supplies, but it can be installed on multiple computers. The computer(s) must be turned on during normal business hours to facilitate printer status updates, but the user is not required to be logged in to the Supplies Assistant application to receive status alerts. The desktop application may also be installed on a network server with a keyboard, mouse, and display. Minimum computer specifications are as follows:

- Microsoft® Windows® 7 (Home or Professional), Windows 8 or greater (all versions except RT), Mac OS 10.8 or greater.
- Network Transmission Control Protocol (TCP/IP) active.
- User Datagram Protocol (UDP) active.
- Browser: Internet Explorer 9 and 10 on Windows 7; Internet Explorer 10 on Windows 8; Internet Explorer 11 on Windows 8.1; or Firefox 26 or Chrome 32 on Windows 7 or greater and on Mac OS 10.8 or greater; Safari 6.1 on Mac OS 10.8; Safari 7 on Mac OS 10.0.
- 120 MB RAM (70 MB application, 50 MB for monitoring service)

Proxy Server Access

The Supplies Assistant connects to the cloud through the Internet. Offices utilizing a proxy server for Internet access need to provide the proxy server's IP address and Port number during setup of the Supplies Assistant desktop application.

Printer Requirements

The Xerox eConcierge service supports a range of printer brands including Xerox, HP, Lexmark, Brother and Samsung, with more to follow. Printers connected via USB are not accessible. Printers under a Managed Print Service such as PageConnect are not eligible. Printers must be SNMP-based devices, located on the network, with support for the following MIBs:

- RFC 1514/2790 (Host resources MIB v1/v2)
- RFC 3508 (Printer MIB v1)
- Private Manufacturer MIB for select devices

Add printers automatically.

The Supplies Assistant relies on a standard TCP/IP network port to monitor printers. The printer discovery function of the desktop application performs an IP address sweep to identify eligible printers on a customer's network. The discovery process runs with minimal network impact. It explores the same subnet that the host computer is connected to. The discovery process is complete when:

- All of the printers on the network have been located
- The discovery time limit is reached
- Customer ends the discovery process

During the IP address sweep, a single packet is sent to every IP address on the subnet. Any device that responds is "discovered" as a live IP address. The client application then queries the live IP addresses to identify SNMP-enabled printing and non-printing devices. Basic information such as make, model, serial number, consumable status, etc. is added to the client interface as it is discovered. You can then edit the list of available printers.

Once selected, the printers will be queried periodically (default is every five minutes) for updates on printer status and consumable levels. This information is transferred to the cloud where it is used to update the client application and track each printer's free service eligibility. The data transfer occurs once daily or when a printer's consumable reaches a reorder point. When a new printer is added to the network you can add it to the client application by entering its IP address, DNS Name or re-running printer discovery.

Add printers manually.

You can stop the automatic printer discovery process at any time, for example when all of the required printers have been found. Alternatively, you can bypass the printer discovery process and add specific printers to the client application by entering network IP addresses or DNS Names into the application. This alternate method is useful if the printer discovery process fails to discover any required printer.

Network Impact of Printer Discovery

Although network administrators will see a steady stream of packets on their network during the printer discovery process, the network impact is no more than 7 KB per printer. Likewise router usage logs will record multiple entries, but the impact is minor. The network impact of printer discovery for a customer with ten networked printers can be calculated as follows: 10 (printers) × 978 (bytes/printer) = 9.5 KB.

Network Impact of Updating Printer Status

The client application monitors the designated network printers once every five minutes to update their status and supply levels. After an initial poll "handshake", the application and the printer exchange a short series of queries and responses until the data for each device is complete. The network impact of polling and gathering historical data once every five minutes for a fleet of ten printers, over a one month period, can be calculated as follows:

Consumable Data Gathering

$10 \text{ (printers)} \times 144 \text{ (polls per day)} \times 30 \text{ (days)} \times 36,611 \text{ (bytes/printer)} = 1.5 \text{ GB / month}$

Note: It takes approximately 5 minutes to poll 10 printers. The interval between polling queries is 5 minutes.

Historical Print Data Gathering

$10 \text{ (printers)} \times 30 \text{ (days)} \times 36,611 \text{ (bytes / printer)} = 10.7 \text{ MB / month}$

Note: Historical print data are only gathered for select Xerox® printers.

Total Network Impact

Using the previous examples, the total monthly network impact of the Supplies Assistant desktop application is:

$9.5 \text{ KB (discovery)} + 1.5 \text{ GB (status poll)} + 10.7 \text{ MB (historical data)} = 1.51 \text{ GB / month.}$

Internet Bandwidth Impact

The Supplies Assistant desktop application communicates securely with the Xerox eConcierge® cloud over the internet using encrypted data. It uploads shipping and billing, and user account information. It downloads information on printers, orders, and shipments. The exact impact of this data transfer is dependent on the number of printers managed, but it's on the same order as a web service such as Gmail or Yahoo mail.

The Supplies Assistant also passively communicates with the cloud to update printer consumable status and retrieve Alerts and current printer status information. The impact of the total daily passive communications for a fleet of ten printers can be calculated as follows:

Passive Download

$10 \text{ (printers)} \times 1 \text{ (times / day)} \times 300 \text{ (bytes / printer)}$
= 2.9 KB

Passive Upload

$10 \text{ (printers)} \times 1 \text{ (times / day)} \times 1700 \text{ (bytes / printer)}$
= 16.6 KB

Total passive Internet throughput = 19.5 KB / day

Set up your new revenue stream.

The initial setup of the Xerox eConcierge service for your company will take a few hours online. Call the Xerox eConcierge support team at 866-852-4352 for help or refer to the Xerox eConcierge Account Setup Guide for resellers.

Your Xerox eConcierge Partner portal includes a webpage where your customers can download the Supplies Assistant desktop application, custom-made for your company. Download, installation and setup of the Supplies Assistant is easy and quick. The time the initial Printer Discovery takes will depend on the size of the customer's network.

Once your Xerox eConcierge supplies store is set up for business you'll be ready to enjoy the long-term benefits of the industry's easiest, quickest way to capture recurring printing supplies orders. To get started, visit the Xerox Reseller website www.office.xerox.com/resellers

For a list of eligible products and for a list of eligible products and for more information visit www.xerox.com/eConciergeSignUp or contact Xerox eConcierge Support at 866-852-4352.

Value of Color

Advantages of Using Color

Although many business customers are taking advantage of the value of color in their printed communications, the transition from black-and-white has not been as rapid as anticipated. Color printing has emerged from designer studios and ad agencies and is working its way into mainstream business. If you find yourself in conversation with a customer who has yet to embrace color, you may find the following value statements helpful.

The advantages of using color in today's office environment include:

Capturing Attention

- Color emphasizes critical information and conveys a sense of professionalism: Using color can keep your materials on the desk and out of the wastebasket
- Color increases a reader's attention span and recall by 82%*: Information is more likely to be remembered if it stands out in color
- Color makes an impression that is 39%* more memorable: Direct mail pieces and collateral materials leave a longer-lasting impression if they're in color

Enhancing Productivity

- Color reduces search time by as much as 80%*: Lengthy documents can be made more understandable by highlighting important information in color
- Color reduces errors by 80%*: Highlighting important information and instructions can help customers fill out forms correctly the first time, and every time

Improving Communication

- Color increases comprehension by as much as 73%*: That makes sales presentations run more quickly and effectively
- Color speeds learning and retention by 78%*: Educating your staff is a time-consuming process that can be drastically shortened by using color

Boosting Sales

- Color helps sell up to 80%* more: Collateral materials can help generate more sales with the application of color
- Color can improve brand recognition by up to 80%*: Improved brand recognition can lead to increased sales

Matching Applications

- Users expect color from their applications (Excel, PowerPoint, graphics applications, etc.) and from web content, and from the print output from those applications

* Sources: Green, Ronald E., "The Persuasive Properties of Color", Marketing Communications, and Modern Office Procedures, "Grasp Facts Fast with Color"

Target Markets for Color Printers

There are traditionally four broad categories for color printer applications:

- Businesses use color to impress, convince, sell ideas, improve clarity and communicate more effectively.
- Graphic arts and creative communities use color printers at the design level to develop comps and pre-press proofs for client approvals.
- Engineering and Scientific users have long known the value of color to aid in data analysis and to help simplify complex information.
- Print-on-Demand services meet the high quality and rapid turnaround demands for jobs such as real estate flyers, in-store signage and labels, and restaurant menus.

Additionally, a wide variety of users are commonly printing color-intensive pages off the Internet, creating proposals with color charts and graphics, generating in-house communications, and incorporating color into their everyday correspondence and reports. The opportunity for expanding color into the networked office is almost limitless.

This alphabetical listing of target markets represents major examples where color printing can have a significant impact. It is not all-inclusive, and you will find many opportunities not represented here.

Business Objectives	Key Questions	Key Applications
<p>Accounting</p> <p>Track, monitor and report assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses Ensure effective use of internal funds on account payables and receivables Prepare tax forms and reports Maintain cash flow</p>	<p>Do you wish to ensure a higher response using color?</p> <p>Do you need to get attention with color spreadsheets, graphs and charts?</p> <p>Is there a need to highlight important information on tax forms/reports?</p> <p>Can highlighting in color enhance the effectiveness of presentations/reports?</p>	<p>Internal forms and memos Spreadsheets Letters Billing statements Invoices Audit reports Tax forms</p>
<p>Administration</p> <p>Ensure efficient business functions Oversee facility management and set administration guidelines Develop policy documentation Manage business operations and facilities</p>	<p>Do you have a need to create effective internal signs highlighting information using color?</p> <p>Would full color photos/drawings of facilities be useful in presentations/posters/other documents?</p> <p>Would color enhance the effectiveness of policy/procedure documents?</p> <p>Would meeting agendas be more effective using color to highlight start/end times, speaker information, etc.?</p>	<p>Complex documents and manuals Internal forms Memos, letters Meeting agendas Presentations Forms, surveys Signage Calendars</p>
<p>Design / Engineering</p> <p>Prepare design plans Develop product specifications Develop policy documentation Shorten product design cycle</p>	<p>Do you print your CAD/CAM color graphics in color? How do you prepare additional copies?</p> <p>Have you started using different colors to identify different items on the same engineering print?</p>	<p>Technical drawings and reports Long and complex documents Graphics Design schematics Graphs and charts</p>

Target Markets for Color Printers

Business Objectives	Key Questions	Key Applications
<p>Financial Services</p> <p>Develop and monitor corporate budgets Determine pricing Invest company assets</p>	<p>Are financial statements printed in color? How are corporate budgets developed and monitored? Do you wish to add color to presentations, flipcharts, and transparencies to make them more effective? Do you send confidential information to an outside printer?</p>	<p>Presentations Long and complex documents Internal forms, memos, letters Audit reports Accounting statements Charts/graphs Spreadsheets Payroll checks</p>
<p>General Management</p> <p>Maintain business development functions Assign roles and responsibilities Set priorities Execute corporate decisions in conjunction with relevant departments</p>	<p>Is the initial layout of the annual report done here? Is there a need to ensure that critical information is read and acted upon? Would you like to focus attention on key points in presentation materials? Do you create internal mailings for different groups? Would you like to highlight pertinent information relating to each group?</p>	<p>Internal forms Letters Organizational charts Spreadsheets Quarterly reports Meeting agendas Roles and responsibilities documents</p>
<p>Legal</p> <p>Protect/defend against defamation, patent/copyright violations and litigation Advise on legal policies Interpret statutes Execute legal documents</p>	<p>Can you benefit from enhancing courtroom presentation materials by using full color or highlights? Is there a need to highlight confidential information with color to draw attention before distribution? Can corporate policy information be highlighted so that it is not overlooked? Do you think that highlighting clauses in contracts will be able to draw more attention for your customers?</p>	<p>Complex documents and reports Presentations Contracts Court displays Internal forms, letters and memos Meeting agendas</p>
<p>Maintenance</p> <p>Maintain all facilities and equipment Evaluate changes Minimize job hazards</p>	<p>Do you have a need to draw attention to changes in utility maps or construction drawings? Are safety/compliance posters created in-house with needs for multiple copies for various locations? Do you wish to reduce potential hazards and/or injury with posters and warnings in full color? Do you use highlight color on important information on technical reports?</p>	<p>Technical reports Response forms Surveys Safety posters Instructional guides, posters Rotation schedules Policy documents</p>

Target Markets for Color Printers

Business Objectives	Key Questions	Key Applications
<p>Manufacturing</p> <p>Develop production schedules and meet deadlines Schedule work and workers Produce quality products Keep cost of production to a minimum</p>	<p>Do you prepare instruction manuals for workers?</p> <p>Do you need to prepare color signs quickly to identify rush jobs, defects, move tickets, labels, expensive raw materials, etc.?</p> <p>Would it reduce errors if maintenance instruction sheets had photos of units being maintained?</p> <p>Can you minimize confusion with color-coded production and work schedules?</p>	<p>Equipment operating instructions Maintenance procedures Job postings Shift changes Production schedules Safety posters Technical reports</p>
<p>Personnel</p> <p>Interview and hire qualified personnel Monitor employee satisfaction and performance Establish communication procedures, guidelines and support functions Manage the diversified workforce</p>	<p>Do you have the need to highlight important staffing information notices, announcements, or other special communications?</p> <p>Do you distribute a company newsletter, magazine or other publication?</p> <p>Are photographs part of your record-keeping program?</p> <p>Do you need to draw attention to important changes in benefits, policies and procedures?</p>	<p>Organizational charts Promotional notices Company newsletter Manuals Application forms Event posters, calendars Questionnaires Job postings and announcements</p>
<p>Purchasing</p> <p>Obtain high-quality products and services Communicate with vendors Negotiate cost, terms and conditions</p>	<p>How many print cartridges are ordered per year to support the company's installed black-and-white and color printers?</p> <p>How much is spent annually to ensure that your printers are working properly?</p> <p>How much color work is sent out and how much does this cost?</p> <p>When sending out requests for bids, do you wish to emphasize key areas with color?</p>	<p>Invoices, billing statements Proposals, contracts Purchase requirements, orders Inventory lists Mailing labels Vendor history reports Forecast reports</p>
<p>Quality Control</p> <p>Determine product standards Establish compliance rates Report findings Assure that products and services meet quality specifications</p>	<p>Can color be included in reports and drawings to highlight company compliance?</p> <p>Are surveys/questionnaires used that require prompt responses?</p> <p>Can quality reporting be more effective using color highlights to maximize degree of quality control?</p> <p>Have you considered using color in your presentations to make them more effective?</p>	<p>Drawings Technical reports Manuals Questionnaires, forms Response forms and surveys Parts catalogs Presentations</p>

Target Markets for Color Printers

Business Objectives	Key Questions	Key Applications
<p>Research and Development</p> <p>Research, design and develop new products/services Evaluate design considerations Bring quality products/services to market in a timely manner</p>	<p>Do you send customer letters, forms and surveys that require a timely response? Do you wish to draw attention to presentations with full-color overheads? Are multiple copies of color presentations distributed to inside/outside groups? Are technical reports prepared in-house or sent outside?</p>	<p>Manuals Internal forms Technical reports Complex documents Drawings Questionnaires Memos, letters</p>
<p>Sales and Marketing</p> <p>Sell products at a profit Create the proper company image for the customer through marketing and communications activities Develop advertising and incentives to influence buying Conduct research on business direction and trends</p>	<p>Are you paying large outside costs for design work that could be done in-house? Do your sales ideas/marketing pitches include color images? Are you including color in your proposals and presentations to prospective buyers? Do you wish to highlight sensitive/important material to help customers in decision making?</p>	<p>Presentations, proposals Signage, posters Reports, product guides New product announcements Training materials Newsletters, surveys Journals Market literature, pitchbooks</p>
<p>Training</p> <p>Design, develop and deliver training Certify completion/competency Meet employee development requirements</p>	<p>What visuals do you give for training purposes? How is color added and why? Are hard copies of presentations made available as handouts? Do you produce course completion/competency certificates using color? How can color be used to emphasize critical information in manuals and self-paced training?</p>	<p>Surveys, evaluations Response forms Calendars Training manuals, workbooks Handouts, orientation materials Article/photo/illustration reprints Recruitment materials</p>

Hybrid Color Plan

Great color, real savings.

The Hybrid Color Plan for the ColorQube 8880 and ColorQube 8900 puts customers in control of per-page costs, helping them realize significant savings on 70% of the color printing they do every day. They get exceptional value, a total cost of ownership that's hard to beat and breakthrough color pricing – a unique Xerox offering.

The Hybrid Color Plan classifies pages based on the actual amount of color used. Pay less for pages with less color – no more paying expensive color prices for low-color coverage documents. This doesn't mean that every document needs to be printed in draft mode either. Real savings comes without sacrificing print quality.

Most standard cost-per-copy plans charge a fixed market rate for black-and-white pages and a fixed market rate for color pages. This may be good for full color coverage or black-only documents, but it doesn't take into account that the majority of office color pages have only low to moderate amounts of color on the page.

How It Works

The ColorQube family of products create images by printing tiny spots (called pixels) of black and color on the page. The machine automatically counts how many color pixels are used to produce each printed page. Individual pages are tallied on three separate meters in the machine based on how many color pixels are on the particular page.

Color That's Easy to Afford

Hybrid Color Plan combines the affordability of purchasing supplies with the convenience of metered billing. The following choice of metered plans put customers in charge:

Black + Useful Color – Black-only pages and pages with low color coverage are billed at the black-only rate. Examples include typical emails, memos and Microsoft Word documents.

Everyday Color – Pages with moderate color coverage are billed at slightly more than the black-only rate. Examples include typical flyers and Microsoft Excel and PowerPoint documents.

Expressive Color – Pages with high color coverage are billed at the current market rate for color. Examples include typical photos, brochures, newsletters and marketing materials.

Print color for only pennies!

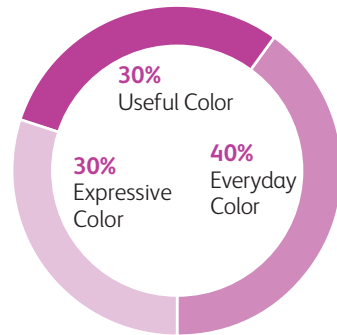
The Hybrid Color Plan adds new options to standard cost-per-copy plans – Useful Color and Everyday Color – so pay less for using smaller amounts of color!

The ColorQube 8880 and 8900 Hybrid Color Plan helps take advantage of high-impact color by offering a metered plan that classifies documents based on the actual amount of color used – no more paying full-color prices for low-color documents!

The ColorQube 8880 and 8900 dramatically reduce the price of color prints for the office. No more worrying about the cost of color – print color everyday!

Typical Office Document Color Distribution

Office color documents can be classified by the amount of color used. According to Xerox research, the following is a breakdown of color documents in a typical office environment*:



* This distribution may vary by customer location and does not include black-only pages.

Find out how much documents could cost by analyzing and comparing them with our online tool at www.xerox.com/docanalyzer.

Environmental Impact

Xerox® Solid Ink printing technology has environmental responsibility built right in. Users will be glad they decided to purchase a printer based on Solid Ink technology for a wide variety of reasons.

Less Waste

Simply put, Xerox® Solid Ink products generate 90 percent less printing waste than comparable laser-based products. The difference is clear when one compares the amount of waste each product type generates:

- Average Color Laser Printer – 246 lbs. of printing waste produced from printing 4,000 pages per month for 4 years
- ColorQube® 8880 Color Printer – 19 lbs. of printing waste produced from printing 4,000 pages per month for 4 years

Since Solid Ink produces 90 percent printing less waste, users:

- Create less waste for landfills
- Have no cartridge returns
- Reduce CO₂ emissions from shipping bulky packages

Less Weight

Solid Ink products utilize supplies that weigh much less than those utilized by comparable laser devices because of the cartridge-free design of Solid Ink, as well as the absence of additional consumables like print cartridges, fusers and imaging units.

The simplest measure of this is to look at each product type's ratio of number of pages printed per kilogram of supplies. The results are striking:

- Average Color Multifunction Laser Printer – only 798 printed pages per lb. of waste
- ColorQube 8900 Multifunction Printer – an astonishing 3,304 printed pages per lb. of waste

Since Solid Ink supplies weigh less, users:

- Save on shipping costs
- Reduce CO₂ emissions from shipping bulky packages

Less Space

The days of overstuffed storage cabinets are coming to an end. With Xerox® Solid Ink, users have fewer supplies to replace and need less storage space to store them – nearly 6 times less space than a typical color laser printer. Plus, ink is the only consumable, and Solid Ink packages are small enough to easily fit in a desk drawer.

Since Solid Ink consumables take up less space, users:

- Save on shipping costs
- Need less in-house storage (floor space/cabinets)
- Reduce CO₂ emissions from shipping bulky packages

Other highlights include:

Rock-solid Reliability

Designed with a straightforward, virtually jam-free paper path and far fewer moving parts, Xerox® Solid Ink products are robust enough to handle your daily workloads.

Media Independent

There's no need for "special" recycled paper with Solid Ink. Print on any recycled stock – or almost any media, period – and get vibrant, high-quality color. Plus, Solid Ink prints are completely recyclable.

Cartridge-free

Solid Ink is just that: solid. Unlike laser print cartridges, Solid Ink is safe to handle, and there's nothing to spill, leak or smudge on your clothes.

"Top it off!"

Unlike toner cartridges that have to run empty before being replaced, users can top off the Solid Ink loaded in their printer anytime to avoid unexpected downtime.

Efficient Printing

The Solid Ink printing process produces nearly 100 percent ink-to-page transfer during normal printing.

Xerox® Phaser® 6022

Color Printer

Convenient, High Performance Color Printing



Key Features

High Performance

- Plenty of power. The powerful 525 MHz processor and generous amount of standard memory handle daily workloads with ease, including pages full of graphics, photos and charts.
- Superior image quality. The 1200 x 2400 dpi enhanced image quality delivered by the Hi-Q LED print engine provides high resolution color printing with precise image alignment and fantastic detail.
- Controlled color. Last minute color adjustments are a snap for both the expert and novice user with powerful, easy to use controls in the printer driver.
- Accomplish more. The Xerox® Phaser 6022 printer features a print speed of 18 ppm in color and black-and-white and provides color prints in as fast as 13 seconds.

Everyday Work Made Easier

- Print from anywhere. Connect without the need for network cabling with standard built-in Wi-Fi, featuring one-touch setup. Simply press the WPS button on the printer, then the WPS button on the Wi-Fi enabled router, and then work and print from anywhere.
- Connectivity simplified. With Wi-Fi Direct, now mobile phones, tablets and laptop computers can make a secure connection directly to the printer or multifunction printer even without an existing wireless network.
- Streamline processes. Powerful features simplify tasks for small work teams including the Paper Setup Navigator, taking the guesswork out of printing on custom paper sizes and types from plain office paper to envelopes and labels.
- Apple® AirPrint™. Stay mobile with built-in support for Apple AirPrint. Print emails, photos and important office documents directly from your Apple iPhone® or iPad®.
- Simplify printing. Add wireless connectivity to any Ethernet-compatible printer or multifunction printer (MFP) that needs it. The Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter seamlessly connects your Xerox® printer or MFP to modern mobile and desktop workflows, regardless of your office environment. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA.

Consistently Reliable Results

- Unrivaled print technology. The proven Hi-Q LED print engine is the same advanced component found in many of our higher-end devices used by graphic designers and artists servicing clients in imaging and the arts.
- Xerox® EA-Eco Toner. The Xerox® EA-Eco Toner was developed to provide bright, detailed images, smooth graphics and sharp text with remarkable gloss and clarity – while achieving a low fusing temperature to save energy.
- Print efficiently. The printer uses easy-to-replace toner cartridges. No need to purchase, store and replace additional supply items, simplifying operation and supplies management while minimizing time spent changing parts.

Target Markets

Inkjet Replacements

Customers who have used inkjet printers in the past and are now considering a faster, more cost-effective printer. They are familiar with color and have high expectations when it comes to print quality from a printer.

Monochrome Migration

Customers with black-and-white printers who want a color device that's fast enough in black-and-white to still handle their monochrome applications.

First Generation Color Replacement

Customers who own a color printer and are now looking for a replacement that has more features and a lower price than the one they previously purchased.

Corporate Color Roll-out

Generally big bids where IT departments have decided that color is now reliable and cost-effective enough for departments or remote branches in the organization. IT is likely to be very cost-conscious, especially in terms of TCO, and have specific applications that require color.

Specifications



	Phaser 6022NI
Speed	Up to 18 ppm color / 18 ppm black-and-white
Duty Cycle	Up to 30,000 pages / month ¹
Paper Handling	
Paper Input	Main Tray: 150 sheets, Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 355.6 mm
Paper Output	100 sheets
Two-sided Printing	Manual
Print	
First-page-out Time	As fast as 13 seconds color / 12 seconds black-and-white
Resolution (max)	Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi enhanced image quality
Processor	525 MHz
Memory	256 MB
Connectivity	10/100Base-TX Ethernet, Wi-Fi b/g/n, Wi-Fi Direct, High speed USB 2.0
Page Description Languages	PostScript 3 compatible, PCL® 5c, 6, PDF Direct
Mobile Printing	Apple® AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in, optional Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)
Print Features	Image Options (Standard, Photos, Presentation, Design, POP), Color Balance Adjust, PANTONE® Color Calibrated Solid-color Simulations, Auto Screening (Standard, Fineness, Gradation), N-up, Custom Page Sizes, Fit to Page, Scaling, Reduce/Enlarge, Draft Mode, Collation, Bidirectional Print Drivers, Job Monitoring
Security	Secure HTTPS (SSL/TLS), Secure IPP, SSL, IP Filtering, IPv6, SNMP v3, IPsec, WEP (64/128 bit), WPA2-PSK (AES) and WPA/WPA2-PSK (Mixed Mode)
Warranty	One-year quick-exchange warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 6022NI	HP® Color LaserJet® Pro M252dw	Samsung® Xpress C1810W (replaces CLP-415NW)	Brother® HL-3170CDW	Canon® LBP7110CW (no longer available)
Print Speed	Up to 18 ppm color/18 ppm black-and-white	Up to 19 ppm color/19 ppm black-and-white	Up to 19 ppm color/19 ppm black-and-white	Up to 23 ppm color/23 ppm black-and-white	Up to 14 ppm color/14 ppm black-and-white
First-page-out Time	As fast as 13 seconds color/12 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 13 seconds color/11.5 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 16 seconds color/16 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 16 seconds color/16 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 18 seconds color/18 seconds black-and-white
Technology	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Processor	525 MHz	800 MHz	533 MHz	333 MHz	INA
Page Description Languages	PostScript 3 compatible PCL® 5c, 6, PDF Direct, TIFF, JPEG	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5c, HP PostScript Level 3 Emulation, PCLm, PDF, URF	PCL 5C/6, PostScript 3, PDF V1.7, SPL-C (Samsung Print Language)	PCL 6, BR-Script3 (PostScript emulation)	UFRII (Host-based)
Memory (std/max)	256 MB/256 MB	256 MB/256 MB	256 MB/512 MB	128 MB/128 MB	64 MB/64 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)*	Up to 30,000 pages/month	Up to 30,000 pages/month	Up to 40,000 pages/month	Up to 30,000 pages/month	Up to 30,000 pages/month
Print Resolution (Enhanced/Unenhanced)	1200 x 2400 dpi enhanced image quality/600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi/600 x 600 dpi	9600 x 600 dpi/600 x 600 dpi	600 x 2400 dpi	1200 x 2400 dpi enhanced image quality/600 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-Sided Printing	Manual	Manual	Manual	Standard	Manual
Paper Capacity (std/max)	150/150 sheets	150/150 sheets	250/250 sheets	250/250 sheets	150/150 sheets
Output Capacity (std/max)	100/100 sheets	100/100 sheets	100/100 sheets	100/100 sheets	125/125 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60–163 gsm	60–163 gsm	60–220 gsm	60–163 gsm	60–220 gsm
Connectivity	10/100Base-TX Ethernet, Wi-Fi b/g/n, Wi-Fi Direct, USB 2.0	USB 2.0 port, 1 Host USB, 1 10/100Base-TX Ethernet, Wireless 802.11b/g/n networking	USB 2.0, 802.11b/g/n Wireless, Wi-Fi Direct	Wireless 802.11b/g/n, Ethernet, USB 2.0	Wireless 802.11b/g/n, Ethernet
Dimensions (w x d x h)	15.6 x 15.7 x 9.7 in./397 x 398 x 218 mm (unpackaged)	15.4 x 16.4 x 9.3 in./391 x 417 x 236 mm	16.5 x 16.8 x 10.4 in./419 x 427 x 264 mm	16.1 x 18.3 x 9.4 in./409 x 465 x 239 mm	16 x 17.9 x 10 in./406 x 455 x 254
Weight	27.3 lb/12.4 kg	27 lb/12.3 kg	36.6 lb/16.6 kg	39 lb/17.7 kg	36.6 lb/16.6 kg

*Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables 6022 Toner Cartridges	106R02756	Cyan: 1,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02757	Magenta: 1,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02758	Yellow: 1,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02759	Black: 2,000 print capacity ¹
Service Agreements 6022 Annual Quick-exchange Service	E6022QA	One-year quick-exchange service; available on an annual basis
6022 Two Additional Years Service	E6022Q3	Two additional years of extended quick-exchange service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
6022 Three Additional Years Service	E6022Q4	Three additional years of extended quick-exchange service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

Phaser 6022NI

- Color Printer Unit
- Toner cartridges
 - 500 page¹ black and color
- World Kit
 - Software and Documentation CD
 - Installation and Quick Use Guide
- Power Cord (per country)

Xerox® Phaser® 6500

Color Printer

The right colors, the easy way.



Key Features

The Colors Your Business Needs

- Outstanding print quality. A print resolution of up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi makes printed communications stand out and grab attention.
- True Adobe® PostScript® 3™ printer language. Count on consistently precise print jobs with bright, true colors and superior graphics.
- Advanced toner technology. Xerox®-exclusive EA Toner uses particles engineered for uniform size and shape, producing superior image detail and line definition, and text that's sharp and clear.
- Always the right color. PANTONE® Color calibrated solid-color simulations and Xerox® Color Correction technology ensure results that match expectations.

Ready to Help

- Print and go. Work quickly with print speeds of up to 24 ppm for color and black-and-white (letter) or 23 ppm for color and black-and-white (A4).
- More productivity for more people. Connect and go, thanks to built-in networking and seamless compatibility with mixed-user environments, including PC, Macintosh and Linux.
- Easy management. With Xerox® CentreWare® IS, remote device administration is handled with ease right from the computer's browser.
- Out of color toner? Our Run Black feature lets you continue printing with black until you can replace toner.
- Total peace of mind. Our standard one-year on-site warranty is backed by the industry-leading Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Easy on Your Environment

- Print more, use less. Whether you choose manual two-sided printing or upgrade to convenient automatic duplexing, you'll conserve paper for reduced costs and lower environmental impact.
- Toner-only cartridges. With minimal packaging, our toner-only cartridges allow for 80% less waste than comparable color devices, using integrated print cartridges.
- A perfect fit. Both devices feature a small footprint, which allows for easy integration within a work space, whether on a desk or in a shared location.
- The quiet partner. Engineered for extra-quiet operation to minimize impact on busy offices.

Target Markets

Individuals with virtual offices or small workteams in larger offices where 2–7 users will be sharing the device.

Specifications



	Phaser 6500N	Phaser 6500DN
Speed	Up to 24 ppm color and black-and-white (Letter) / 23 ppm color and black-and-white (A4)	
Duty Cycle	Up to 40,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling		
Paper Input	Standard	Manual Feed Slot: 1 sheet; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Tray 1: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	Tray 2: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Paper Output	150 sheets face down	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard
Print		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 13 seconds color / 12 seconds black-and-white	
Resolution (max)	Up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi	
Processor	400 MHz	
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 768 MB	
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet	
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6 emulation	
Print Features	Standard	PANTONE® Color calibrated solid-color simulations, N-up, Fit to page, Booklet printing, Skip blank pages, Run black, Covers/Separators ² , Poster printing ² , Watermarks ² , Overlays ² , Banner sheets ² , Draft mode ²
	Optional ³	Secure print, Proof print, Personal print, Saved print, RAM collation
Security	Secure HTTPS (SSL), IPsec, 802.1X Authentication, IPv6, SNMPv3, Audit Log, IP Filtering	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.; ² Accessed via PCL driver.;

³ Requires optional Productivity Kit with 512 MB memory.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 6500DN	HP® Color LaserJet® Pro M452dn	Lexmark® CS310dn	Lexmark CS410dn
Print Speed	Up to 24 ppm color / 24 ppm black	Up to 28 ppm color / 28 ppm black	Up to 25 ppm color / 25 ppm black	Up to 32 ppm color / 32 ppm black
First-page-out Time	As fast as 13 seconds color / 12 seconds black	As fast as 9.9 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 10 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 10 seconds color / 9 seconds black
Technology	Color Laser	Color Laser	Color Laser	Color Laser
Processor	400 MHz	1.2 GHz	800 MHz	800 MHz
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6 emulation	HP PCL 5c and 6, HP postscript level 3 emulation, PDF, URF, PCLm, Native Office, PWG Raster	PCL 5c and 6 emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL 5c and 6 emulation, PPDS, PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 768 MB	128 MB / 128 MB	256 MB / 2.25 GB	256 MB / 2.25 GB
Duty Cycle (up to)	40,000 pages / month	50,000 pages / month	60,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month
Print Resolution (unenanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 x 4 dpi	600 x 600 dpi / 38400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	250 / 500 sheets	300 / 850 sheets	250 / 900 sheets	250 / 1,450 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	150 sheets	150 sheets	125 sheets	125 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 216 gsm	60 to 200 gsm	60 to 176 gsm	60 to 176 gsm
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX, optional 10/100/1000Base-T and optional 802.11b/g/n wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX, optional 10/100/1000Base-T and optional 802.11b/g/n wireless
Device Management	CentreWare® Web, CentreWare Internet Services, Email alerts, PrintingScout®	HP Toolbox, HP Web Jetadmin	MarkVision Enterprise	MarkVision Enterprise
Dimensions (w x d x h)	15.9 x 16.75 x 16.4 in.	16.2 x 18.5 x 11.6 in.	17.4 x 16 x 11.5 in.	17.4 x 16 x 11.5 in.
Weight	40 lbs.	41.7 lbs.	44.8 lbs.	45.2 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year, Bench Repair limited warranty	One-year, exchange service, next business day	One-year, exchange service, next business day

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables High-capacity Toner Cartridges	106R01594	Cyan: 2,500 pages ¹
	106R01595	Magenta: 2,500 pages ¹
	106R01596	Yellow: 2,500 pages ¹
	106R01597	Black: 3,000 pages ¹
Standard-capacity Toner Cartridges	106R01591	Cyan: 1,000 pages ¹
	106R01592	Magenta: 1,000 pages ¹
	106R01593	Yellow: 1,000 pages ¹
Options 250-sheet Feeder	097S04070	250-sheet feeder; adjustable up to Legal
Productivity Kit	097S04269	512 MB memory upgrade
Duplex Unit	097S04069	Adds automatic two-sided printing
Service Agreements Annual On-site Service	E6500SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E6500S3	Two additional years of on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E6500S4	Three additional years of on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

- Phaser® 6500 Color Printer
- Starter Toner Cartridges (1,000 (CMYK) print capacity)
- Software and Documentation CD (with User Manual, Quick Use Guide, Quick Installation Guide)
- Power Cord

Xerox® Phaser® 6600

Color Printer

Grow business with easy office efficiency.



Key Features

Color That Gets Work Noticed

- Prints that sell business. A print resolution of up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi (1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality) makes printed communications stand out and grab attention.
- Enhanced output. Photo Mode makes images and graphics look exceptional, producing deeper, richer colors for lifelike vibrancy.
- Unique Xerox® EA Toner. Fuses at a much lower temperature, and reduces power consumption by up to 20% and CO₂ emissions by up to 35%, compared to conventional toner. It's also oil-free, delivering brilliant, glossy output, even on ordinary or recycled paper.
- Always the right color. PANTONE® color calibrated solid-color simulations and Xerox® Color Correction technology ensure results that match expectations.
- Consistent precision. True Adobe® PostScript® 3™ ensures print jobs are consistently accurate, with the brightest, truest colors and superior graphics.

High-power Capabilities

- Reduce paper usage. Automatic two-sided printing on the DN configurations makes saving paper easy, and gives documents a professional appearance. Plus, N-up printing allows output of multiple pages on one sheet, which is particularly useful when printing presentations.
- Wireless freedom. Place the Phaser 6600 anywhere in the office with optional Wi-Fi.
- Less to replace. High-capacity toner cartridges allow longer periods of uninterrupted productivity, and help reduce total cost of operation over time.
- Stay secure. Keep sensitive documents away from unintended recipients with available secure print¹, and protect access to device features with front-panel PIN code authentication.

Productivity Simplified

- Print and go. The Phaser 6600 works quickly, with color and black-and-white print speeds of up to 36 ppm.
- Load paper less often. The main 550-sheet paper tray holds a full ream of paper – no more half-empty packages taking up valuable storage space. An optional 2nd tray increases total capacity up to 1,250 sheets for even longer periods of uninterrupted productivity.
- Easy startup and everyday operation. Users will be up and running in minutes, and with Xerox® CentreWare® IS, remote device administration is handled with ease right from any networked computer's browser.
- Go mobile. Print directly from Apple iOS® devices with support for Apple AirPrint™.
- Simplify printing. Add wireless connectivity to any Ethernet-compatible printer or multifunction printer (MFP) that needs it. The Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter seamlessly connects your Xerox® printer or MFP to modern mobile and desktop workflows, regardless of your office environment. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA.

¹ Requires Productivity Kit (with 512 MB RAM) or Productivity Kit (with 160 GB Hard Drive)

Target Markets

Vertical Markets:

Real estate, insurance/finance, banking, retail/wholesale, healthcare and education.

Horizontal Markets:

Dedicated printing and small workteam printing.

Specifications



	6600N	6600DN
Speed	Up to 36 ppm color / 36 ppm black-and-white (Letter)	
Duty Cycle	Up to 80,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling		
Paper Input	Standard	Multipurpose Tray: 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76.2 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Tray 1: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	Tray 2: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Paper Output	250 sheets face down with tray full sensor	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard
Print		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 9 seconds black-and-white / 10 seconds color	
Resolution (max)	Up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi (1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality)	
Processor	533 MHz	
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 768 MB	
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, Optional Wi-Fi (802.11 n/g/b)	
Page Description Languages	True Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL5/6, XPS, PDF Emulation	
Print Features	Standard	PANTONE® Color calibrated solid-color simulations, Saved settings, Earth Smart settings, Color Corrections, N-up, Booklet layout, Watermark, Photo mode, Collation, Secure Print ² , Saved Print ² , Font/Form/Macro Storage ³ , Apple AirPrint
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard	Apple® AirPrint™
	Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™
	Optional	Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)
Security	Secure Print ² , 256-bit disk encryption and overwrite ³ , Secure HTTPS (SSL, Secure LDAP ³), IPsec, 802.1X Authentication, IPv6, SNMPv3, Audit Log, IP Filtering	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

² Requires an optional Productivity Kit.

³ Requires Productivity Kit (with 160 GB Hard Drive).

⁴ Requires analog phone line.

Competitive Comparisons

	Workteam Low Printers		Workteam High Printers
Customer Type	SMB / Small Workteam	Hardware features of Workteam High products for customers who do not need advanced security	Enterprise / Large Workteam
Number of Users	Up to 7	Up to 10	Up to 15
AMPV	Up to 2,500	Up to 5,000	Up to 8,000
Main Paper Tray	250 sheets	500 sheets	500 sheets
Speed	20+ ppm	36 ppm	30+ ppm
Security	Intermediate	Intermediate	Advanced

	HP® Color LaserJet® Pro M452dn	Lexmark® CS410	Xerox® Phaser® 6600	Lexmark® CS510	HP® Color LaserJet® Enterprise M553dn	Lexmark® C720dn
Speed	Up to 28 ppm color / black	Up to 32 ppm color / black	Up to 36 ppm color / black	Up to 32 ppm color / black	Up to 40 ppm color / black	Up to 6 ppm color / 24 ppm black
Recommended Monthly Print Volume	750 to 4,000 pages / month		Up to 5,000 pages / month	1,500 to 7,000 pages / month	2,000 to 6,000 pages / month	INA
Duty Cycle (up to)	50,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month	80,000 pages / month	85,000 pages / month	80,000 pages / month	35,000 pages / month
Paper Capacity (std / max)	300 / 850 sheets	250 / 1,450 sheets	700 / 1,250 sheets	250 / 1,450 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets	750 / 750 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 176 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 216 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 218 gsm	60 to 105 gsm
First-page-out Time	As fast as 9.5 seconds color / 8.9 seconds black	As fast as 10 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 10 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 10 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 7 seconds color / 6 seconds black	INA
Print Resolution (unenhanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 dpi / 38400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 / 2400 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi / 1200 x 1200 image quality	1200 x 1200 / 2400 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 / 1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi / INA
Processor	1.2 GHz	800 MHz	533 MHz	800 MHz	1.2 GHz	266 MHz
Memory (std / max)	256 MB flash, 128 MB RAM / 256 MB flash, 128 MB RAM	256 MB / 2.25 GB	256 MB / 768 MB	512 MB / 2.5 GB	1 GB / 2 GB	128 MB / 384 MB
Page Description Languages	HP PCL 5c/6, HP Postscript 3 emulation	PCL 5c and 6 emulation, PPDS, PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation	True Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5/6, PDF emulation, XPS	PCL 5c and 6 emulation, PPDS, PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation	HP PCL 5c/6, HP Postscript 3 emulation	PCL 5e/6 emulation, PostScript 3 emulation
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX, optional 10/100/1000Base-T and optional 802.11b/g/n wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, Optional 802.11 n/g/b wireless Apple Airprint	USB 2.0, Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000), optional MarkNet N8352 802.11b/g/n wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX and optional 802.11b/g/n wireless	10/100Base-T and optional USB 2.0

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables Standard-capacity Print Cartridge ¹	106R02244	Black: 3,000 pages ¹
	106R02241	Cyan: 2,000 pages ¹
	106R02242	Magenta: 2,000 pages ¹
	106R02243	Yellow: 2,000 pages ¹
High-capacity Print Cartridge ¹	106R02228	Black: 8,000 pages ¹
	106R02225	Cyan: 6,000 pages ¹
	106R02226	Magenta: 6,000 pages ¹
	106R02227	Yellow: 6,000 pages ¹
Routine Maintenance Items Imaging Unit Kit	108R01121	Up to 60,000 pages ²
Waste Cartridge	108R01124	Up to 30,000 pages ²
Fuser Assembly	115R00076	Up to 100,000 pages ²
Transfer Unit Kit	108R01122	Up to 100,000 pages ²
Options 550-sheet Feeder	097S04400	Additional paper tray
Productivity Kit (512 MB RAM)	097S04269	Adds 512 MB memory and enables Secure Print and Saved Print
Productivity Kit (160 GB HD)	097S04403	Enables Font/Form/Macro Storage, 256-bit disk encryption and overwrite and Secure HTTPS (SSL, Secure LDAP)
Wireless Networking Adapter	097S04409	Compact wireless networking adapter
Service Agreements Annual On-site Service	E6600SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E6600S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E6600S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared yield based on an average job size of 3 A4-/letter-size pages. Yield will vary depending on job run length and media size and orientation.

What Comes in the Box

- Phaser 6600 Color Printer
- Starter Toner Cartridges – One of each (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow: 2,000 print capacity¹; Black: 3,000 print capacity¹)
- Quick Use Guide, Quick Install Guide
- Software and Documentation CD (with Drivers, User Manual and Warranty Statement)
- Power Cord

Xerox® ColorQube® 8580/8880

Solid Ink Color Printers

Stunning color...even more affordable.



Key Features

Your office, greener.

- Less waste, less impact. Packaging for the printer and Solid Ink sticks helps to create up to 90% less printing waste and a smaller carbon footprint than that of comparable laser printers.
- EarthSmart print driver settings. Easy-to-use print-driver gauge allows you to choose the most environmentally conscious print settings.
- Optimize energy usage. Intelligent Ready technology learns your workgroup's usage patterns and moves to low-power mode when you're least likely to use it.
- Bundled GreenPrint software. Use the standard GreenPrint tool to help you print only the pages you want for reduced paper and ink usage.
- ENERGY STAR® qualified. The ColorQube 8580 meets the stringent ENERGY STAR requirements for sustainability (DN and DT configuration only).

More color performance, for less.

- Incredible detail and halftones. Xerox® 2400 FinePoint® print resolution ensures exceptional print quality.
- Always superior color. Solid Ink gives your documents rich, vibrant colors on all media, including recycled paper, with no degradation over time.
- The colors you expect. PANTONE® calibrated solid-color simulations and Xerox® Color Correction technology deliver results that always match your expectations.
- Accurate results, every time. Support for both true Adobe® PostScript® 3™ and PCL 5c emulation print languages ensure your jobs are consistently accurate.
- Intuitive color correction. The Color By Words feature lets you select desired color modifications from a simple drop-down list.

The Right Fit for Any Environment

- Easy expandability. With the ColorQube 8580/8880 it's easy to add memory for more time-saving features and expand paper capacity to 2,200 sheets.
- Save shipping costs and storage space. Compared to toner, Solid Ink's smaller packaging costs less to ship and is small enough to fit in a desk drawer.

The ColorQube 8880 color printer also adds:

Color for the Price of Black-and-White

- For workgroups that print over 2,000 pages per month, the ColorQube 8880 color printer delivers spectacular color for the same low cost as black-and-white.
- A higher acquisition price leads to big savings if you print a lot of color.
- Reduce costs and increase efficiency by confidently handling color projects in-house.

Target Markets

Small-to-medium Businesses

Businesses with inkjet and 4-pass color laser technology will accomplish more with faster print speeds and professional-looking color for in-house marketing materials.

Medium-to-large Workgroups

Workgroups who are adding new color capacity to existing black-and-white printing or replacing older color printers.

Creative Professionals

Graphic arts professionals will value the ColorQube 8880 printer's fast print speed and delivery of consistent, high quality images for their collateral.

Education and Government

Classrooms will appreciate the affordability, ease-of-use, media flexibility, and environmentally friendly technology.

When to choose the ColorQube 8880:

For workgroups that print over 2,000 pages per month, and for those who consider the entire cost of owning a color printer.

Breakthrough Color Pricing

With the Hybrid Color Plan, customers get the power of color on their documents while realizing significant savings on 70% of color printing done every day.

See page 22 for more information.

Specifications



	ColorQube 8580N	ColorQube 8580DN	ColorQube 8580DT	ColorQube 8880DN
Speed	Fast Color: Up to 51 ppm; Standard: Up to 30 ppm; Enhanced: Up to 19 ppm; High Resolution: Up to 6 ppm			
Duty Cycle	85,000 pages / month ¹			120,000 images / month ¹
Paper Handling Paper Standard Input	Tray 1 (MPT): 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm			
	Tray 2: 525 sheets; Selectable sizes: 3.9 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 211 mm to 216 x 356 mm			
	Tray 3: Optional 525 sheets; Selectable sizes: 3.9 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 211 mm to 216 x 356 mm		Tray 3: Standard 525 sheets; Selectable sizes: 3.9 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 211 mm to 216 x 356 mm	Tray 3: Optional 525 sheets; Selectable sizes: 3.9 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 211 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Tray 4: Optional 525 sheets; Selectable sizes: 3.9 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 211 mm to 216 x 356 mm			
	Tray 5: Optional 525 sheets; Selectable sizes: 3.9 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 211 mm to 216 x 356 mm			
Paper Output	350 sheets			
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard		
Print First-page-out Time	As fast as 5 seconds color			
Resolution (max)	Up to Xerox® 2400 FinePoint®			
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 2 GB			
Processor	1 GHz			
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, IPv6			
Page Description Languages	True Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5c emulation, Direct PDF ² , JPEG, TIFF and PNG			
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® certified		
	Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™		
	Optional	Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)		
Print Features	Standard	Color By Words, RAM Collation, Smart Duplex, Earth Smart Driver settings, Bi-directional drivers, Booklet printing, Watermarks, N-up printing, Graphical ink gauge, Run Black		
	Optional	Productivity Kit (adds SSD Memory), Personal/Personal Saved/Secure/Proof/Saved Print, Print With, Extended font/form storage, 256-bit AES data encryption, Collation)		
		Productivity Kit (increases RAM to 2 GB), expanded Secure Print and Print Job Collation capability		
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee			

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis. ² Requires Productivity Kit with 32 GB SSD.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® ColorQube® 8580DN / 8880DN	HP® Color LaserJet® Enterprise M553dn	Lexmark® C720dn	Lexmark CS725de
Print Speed	Up to 51 ppm color / black	Up to 40 ppm color / black	Up to 6 ppm color / 24 ppm black	Up to 50 ppm color / black
First-page-out Time	As fast as 5 seconds color	As fast as 7 seconds color / 6 seconds black	INA	As fast as 5.5 seconds color / 5 seconds black
Technology	Xerox® Solid Ink Technology	Color Laser	Color Laser	Color Laser
Processor	1 GHz	1.2 GHz	266 MHz	1.2 GHz
Page Description Languages	True Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5c emulation, Direct PDF ¹ , JPEG, TIFF and PNG	HP PCL 5c/6, HP Postscript 3 emulation, PDF 1.4	INA	PCL 5c/6 Emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 Emulation, Direct Image Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), AirPrint™, PDF 1.7 emulation
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 2 GB	1 GB / 2 GB optional 500 GB HD	128 MB / 384 MB (optional 2.1 GB HD)	1 GB / 3 GB (optional 320 GB HD)
Duty Cycle (up to)	85,000 / 120,000 pages / month	Up to 80,000 pages / month	Up to 35,000 pages / month	Up to 150,000 pages / month
Print Resolution (unenanced / enhanced)	Xerox® 2400 FinePoint®	600 x 600 / 1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / INA	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	625 / 2,200 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets	750 / 750 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	350 sheets	250 sheets	250 sheets	300 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 105 gsm	60 to 220 gsm
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, IPv6	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, Optional 802.11b/g/n wireless	10/100BaseT Ethernet, Parallel, optional 10Base2 Ethernet, Token Ring Coax, Twinax, USB, Serial	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, optional, 802.11b/g/n wireless
Dimensions (w x d x h)	16 x 20.5 x 14.5 in.	18 x 18.9 x 15.7 in.	19.7 x 23.8 x 23.8 in.	18.7 x 19.7 x 16.4 in.
Weight	60.5 lbs.	60.6 lbs.	125 lbs.	80 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year on-site warranty	One-year on-site, next business day	One-year on-site, next business day

¹ Requires Productivity Kit with 32 GB SSD.

Supplies, Media and Accessories

	Part Number	Details
Consumables 8580 Solid Ink Sticks	108R00926	2 Cyan sticks: 4,400 print capacity ¹
	108R00927	2 Magenta sticks: 4,400 print capacity ¹
	108R00928	2 Yellow sticks: 4,400 print capacity ¹
	108R00929	2 Black sticks: 4,300 print capacity ¹
	108R00930	4 Black sticks: 8,600 print capacity ¹
8880 Solid Ink Sticks	108R00950	6 Cyan sticks: 17,300 print capacity ¹
	108R00951	6 Magenta sticks: 17,300 print capacity ¹
	108R00952	6 Yellow sticks: 17,300 print capacity ¹
	108R00953	6 Black sticks: 16,700 print capacity ¹
Routine Maintenance Items 8580/8880 Standard-capacity Maintenance Kit (Maintenance roller/counter)	109R00784	Up to 10,000 print capacity ²
8580/8880 Extended-capacity Maintenance Kit (Maintenance roller/counter)	109R00783	Up to 30,000 print capacity ²
Waste Tray	109R00754	Replacement waste tray
Cleaning Kit	016-1845-00	Contains instructions and 5 alcohol wipes
Options Additional Paper Tray	097S04142	525-sheet tray; adjustable up to legal
512 MB Memory	097S03635	512 MB memory upgrade
8580/N to DN Upgrade	097S04673	Adds automatic two-sided output to N model
Productivity Kit with 32 GB SSD	097S04674	Adds SSD Memory, Personal/Personal Saved/Secure/Proof/ Saved Print, Print With, Extended font/form storage, 256-bit AES data encryption and Collation
Productivity Kit with 2 GB Memory	097S04672	Increases RAM to 2 GB, expanded Secure Print and Print Job Collation capability
System Cart with Storage Drawer	097S03636	Provides additional storage for paper and supplies
Service Agreements 8580 Annual On-site Service	E8580SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
8580 Two Additional Years Service	E8580S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8580 Three Additional Years Service	E8580S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8880 Annual On-site Service	E8880SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
8880 Two Additional Years Service	E8880S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8880 Three Additional Years Service	E8880S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 24711. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter-/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

What Comes in the Box

- ColorQube 8580 or 8880 Color Printer
- Solid Ink Rainbow Pack plus a preloaded starter stick of each color (total capacity = 3,000 pages per color¹)
- Software and Documentation CD (with Quick Installation Guide, Quick Use Guide, User Manual, System Admin Guide)
- Power Cable

Xerox® Phaser® 6700

Color Printer

The New Benchmark for Workgroup Color Printing



Key Features

Unrivaled Performance and Productivity

- Combine true 2400 x 1200 dpi print resolution with true Adobe PostScript 3 printer language, and there's no other workgroup class color printer that makes color documents look this realistic.
- Along with exceptional print quality, it delivers incredible color print speeds of up to 47 ppm.
- The 1.25 GHz processor and standard 1 GB system memory easily handle a stream of complex jobs.
- Print Around moves key print jobs ahead of stalled ones.¹
- The 120,000-page monthly duty cycle supports heavy office use.

Easy in the office, easy on the environment.

- The Phaser 6700 color printer's state-of-the-art 4.3-inch color touch-screen makes operation fast and easy.
- Automatic two-sided printing on media up to 80 lb. cover (220 gsm.)²
- With Smart Trays, print drivers show live status of media types and sizes in all trays.
- The Phaser 6700 supports the highest ENERGY STAR® standards for power-saving.¹

Peace of Mind with Advanced Security and Reliability

- 256-bit encryption using the FIPS 140-2 is standard, as well as built-in support for IPv6, IPsec, secure HTTPS, and others.
- The available Image Overwrite feature securely removes unneeded data from the printer's internal storage.¹
- The optional Productivity Kit with Hard Drive includes the Secure Print feature, which holds private print jobs in the queue until they're released at the device by the job owner.
- In the unlikely event that a repair is needed, it's covered by an industry-leading one-year on-site warranty and the unmatched Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.
- A maximum paper input of 2,900 pages and long-life, high-capacity toner cartridges keep the Phaser 6700 printing longer with fewer interruptions.
- With CentreWare® Internet Services, settings can be cloned from one printer and distributed to all others.

¹ Available with optional Productivity Kit.

² DN, DT and DX configurations.

Target Markets

Phaser 6700 Market Focus

- Customers concerned with lower operating cost, but require fast, high quality laser printing
- Departmental printing
- Monochrome printer replacement/upgrading to color
- Legal-size printing

Customer Types

- Manufacturing
- Federal government
- Business services/consulting
- Financial/Securities
- Higher education

Specifications



	Phaser 6700N	Phaser 6700DN	Phaser 6700DT	Phaser 6700DX
Speed	Up to 47 ppm color / 47 ppm black-and-white			
Duty Cycle	Up to 120,000 pages / month ¹			
Paper Handling				
Paper Input				
Standard	Tray 1 (MPT): 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm			
	Tray 2: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 7.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 191 mm to 216 x 356 mm			
Optional	Additional 550-sheet Tray: Custom sizes: 3.9 x 7.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 191 mm to 216 x 356 mm		Standard	Optional
	Additional 550-sheet Tray: Custom sizes: 3.9 x 7.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 191 mm to 216 x 356 mm			Optional
	Additional 1,100-sheet Feeder: Custom sizes: 3.9 x 7.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 191 mm to 216 x 356 mm			Standard
Paper Output				
Standard	500 sheets			
Optional	Office Finisher: 1,000-sheet stacker, 50-sheet stapling			
Automatic Two-sided Printing	NA	Standard		
Print				
First-page-out Time	As fast as 8 seconds color / 7 seconds black-and-white			
Resolution (max)	Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi			
Processor	1.25 GHz			
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 2 GB			
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional external wireless, Apple Bonjour®			
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6 / PCL® 5c emulation, Direct PDF (with optional Productivity Kit)			
Print Features				
Standard	Earth Smart driver settings, Color By Words, Collation, Bi-directional driver, Smart Duplex, Layout/watermark			
Optional	Productivity Kit: 160 GB hard drive: Print Around, Secure Print, Personal Print, Sample Set, Hard Disk Overwrite, Form/Font Storage			Standard
Security	SSLv3, IPsec, 802.1X Authentication, HTTPS, IPPS, SMTP Authentication, IPv6, SNMPv3, IP Filtering, FIPS, 256-bit encryption, Image Overwrite ²			
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee			

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

² Requires Productivity Kit with Hard Drive.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 6700	HP® Color LaserJet® Enterprise M651dn	Lexmark® CS820DE
Print Speed	Up to 47 color / 47 black-and-white	Up to 45 color / 45 black-and-white	Up to 60 color / 60 black-and-white
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 8 seconds color / 7 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 9 seconds	As fast as 7 seconds color / 7 seconds black-and-white
Technology	Single-pass laser	Single-pass laser	Single-pass laser
Processor	1.25 GHz	800 MHz	1.3 GHz
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6 / PCL 5c emulation, Direct PDF (with optional hard drive)	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5, HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, PDF and AirPrint (URF and PDF)	PCL 5c/6 Emulation, PPDs, PostScript 3 Emulation, Direct Image, XPS, AirPrint, PDF 1.7 Emulation
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 2 GB	1.5 GB / 1.5 GB	1024 MB / 3072 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)	Up to 120,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 120,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 200,000 pages / month ¹
Print Resolution	Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard (not available on N)	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	700 / 2,900	600 / 3,100	650 / 4,500
Output Capacity (std / max)	500 / 1,000	500	500 / 500
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 218 gsm	60 to 176 gsm
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional external wireless, Apple Bonjour®	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional external wireless	10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional external wireless
Dimensions (w x d x h)	6700N/DN: 22 x 20.3 x 16.9 in.; 6700DT: 22 x 20.3 x 22.2 in.; 6700DX: 22 x 20.3 x 30.7	21.7 x 20.5 x 18 in.	22 x 20.6 x 21.1 in.
Weight	6700N/DN: 93 lbs.; 6700DT: 114 lbs.; 6700DX: 138 lbs.	86.2 lbs.	137 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year on-site warranty	One-year on-site warranty

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Supplies, Media and Accessories

	Part Number	Details
Toner Cartridges Standard-capacity ¹	106R01503	Cyan: 5,000 print capacity ¹
	106R01504	Magenta: 5,000 print capacity ¹
	106R01505	Yellow: 5,000 print capacity ¹
	106R01506	Black: 7,100 print capacity ¹
High-capacity ¹	106R01507	Cyan: 12,000 print capacity ¹
	106R01508	Magenta: 12,000 print capacity ¹
	106R01509	Yellow: 12,000 print capacity ¹
	106R01510	Black: 18,000 print capacity ¹
Routine Maintenance Items		
Cyan Imaging Unit ¹	108R00971	Up to 50,000 print capacity ²
Magenta Imaging Unit ¹	108R00972	Up to 50,000 print capacity ²
Yellow Imaging Unit ¹	108R00973	Up to 50,000 print capacity ²
Black Imaging Unit ¹	108R00974	Up to 50,000 print capacity ²
Waste Cartridge ¹	108R00975	Up to 25,000 print capacity ²
110V Fuser	126K32220	Long life item, typically not required
Staple Refills	008R12941	15,000 staples
Main Staple Cartridge	008R12964	NA
Options		
Paper Handling Options	097S04150	550-sheet Tray, Adjustable To A4/Legal
	097S04151	1,100-sheet Feeder
Office Finisher	097S04152	Stacker/Stapler, 1,000 Sheets
Productivity Kit	097S04179	Includes Personal Print, Secure Print, Proof Print, Collation, Extended Font Storage With Internal Hard Drive
Stand	097S04552	Provides additional storage for paper and supplies
Service Agreements		
Annual On-site Service	E6700SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E6700S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E6700S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Four Additional Years Service	E6700S5	Four additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared yield based on an average job size of 4 A4-/letter-size pages. Yield will vary depending on job run length and media size and orientation.

What Comes in the Box

Phaser® 6700N, 6700DN

- Color Printer Unit
- Standard Capacity Toner Cartridges
- World Kit
 - Software and Documentation CD
 - Installation and Quick Use Guide
 - Warranty Booklet
- Power Cord (per country)

Phaser 6700DT

Same as 6700N, 6700DN plus:

- 550-sheet Tray
- Feeder Installation Poster

Phaser 6700DX

Same as 6700N, 6700DN plus:

- 1,100-sheet Feeder
- Feeder Installation Poster

Xerox® Phaser® 7100

Color Printer

Impactful color plus oversize printing, now for the desktop.



Key Features

Print quality you can count on.

- Clearly superior results. True 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution delivers superior sharpness and clarity on every page. You get impressive fine-line definition and crisp fonts that stay legible even at smaller point sizes.
- Reliable precision. True Adobe® PostScript® 3™ ensures that visually rich documents print reliably and quickly, while Xerox® Color Correction technology makes sure that specified colors print accurately and consistently.
- Superior toner. Our EA Toner fuses at a much lower temperature, and reduces overall energy consumption during manufacturing and operation by up to 20% and CO₂ emissions by nearly 30%, compared to conventional toner. It's also oil-free, delivering brilliant, glossy output, even on ordinary paper.

Flexible Productivity

- Fast output. Print jobs are ready when the user is thanks to a color and black-and-white print speed of up to 30 ppm for letter-size documents.
- Networked to share. With either standard Ethernet or available Wi-Fi networking, the Phaser 7100 can be located where it's most convenient regardless of the office's network connection points.
- Increase accountability and reduce costs. Use accounting features to track and analyze both color and black-only printing, and to accurately charge back billing for individuals or departments.

Simplicity in the Office

- Compact and resourceful. Sized to fit a workgroup's space and printing needs, it's available as a low-profile desktop printer, or it can be configured into a highly productive floor-standing model with up to three additional 550-sheet trays – for a total paper capacity of 2,050 sheets.
- Effortless printer management. Our CentreWare® Internet Services embedded web server helps save precious time. It includes configuration cloning and automatic installation, and view job status and troubleshoot right from the web browser.
- Bi-directional communication. Get instant updates on print jobs, along with toner supply levels, from the front panel, a desktop or even over the web. Pop-up alerts immediately notify the user of any print problems and how to fix them quickly, giving users more time to focus on their work.

Target Markets

Small-to-medium Size Workteams in Technical / Professional Environments

The Phaser 7100 is ideal for engineering, scientific, research and development, marketing and financial offices with limited space and a need for A3 printing.

Specifications



		Phaser 7100N	Phaser 7100DN
Speed		Up to 30 ppm color / 30 ppm black-and-white (Letter/A4)	
Duty Cycle		Up to 52,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling		Bypass Tray: 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 3.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in., 8.5 x 35.4 in. and 11.7 x 47.2 in. banners / 75 x 98 mm to A3, 210 x 900 mm and 297 x 1200 mm banners	
Paper Input	Standard	Tray 1: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
	Optional	Tray 2: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
		Tray 3: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
		Tray 4: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
Paper Output		250 sheets	
Automatic Two-sided Printing		Optional	Standard
Print		As fast as 11 seconds color / 9 seconds black-and-white	
First-page-out Time		Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi / 600 x 600 x 8 bit	
Resolution (max)		667 MHz	
Processor		1 GB / 2 GB	
Memory (std / max)		10/100Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional external wireless	
Connectivity		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5c/6, Direct PDF, XPS	
Page Description Languages		Earth Smart driver settings, Collation, Bi-directional driver, Smart Duplex2, Layout/watermark	
Print Features	Standard	Productivity Kit (with 40 GB Hard Drive): Adds Font Storage, Network Accounting, 128-bit Hard Disk Encryption, Hard Disk Overwrite, and increased Secure Print capacity and Security Certificate protection	
	Optional		
Security		IPsec, 802.1X Authentication, Secure HTTPS (SSL), IPv6 compatibility, SNMPv3, IP Filtering, Secure Print, Image Overwrite, Port Control	
Accounting		Xerox® Standard Accounting (requires Productivity Kit)	
Warranty		One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

² DN configuration

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 7100	HP® Color LaserJet Pro CP5225	Lexmark® C925	Okī® C830dn
Print Speed	Up to 30 ppm color / black	Up to 20 ppm color / black	Up to 30 ppm color / black	Up to 30 ppm color / 32 ppm black
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 11 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 15.5 seconds color / 14.5 seconds black	As fast as 15.5 seconds color / 14.5 seconds black	As fast as 10 seconds color / 9.5 seconds black
Processor	667 MHz	540 MHz	800 MHz	700 MHz
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5c/6, Direct PDF, XPS	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5c, HP postscript level 3 emulation	PCL 5c/6 Emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 Emulation, xHTML, PDF 1.6, Direct Image, XPS, AirPrint™	PCL 6/5e, PostScript 3 emulations
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 2 GB	192 MB / 448 MB	256 MB / 1280 MB	256 MB / 768 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)	52,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month	200,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month
Print Resolution (unenhanced / enhanced)	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi / 600 x 600 x 8 bit	HP ImageREt 3600; Up to 600 x 600 dpi	1200 Image Quality; 600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi / 1200 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	N: Manual DN: Standard	N: Manual DN: Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	400 / 2,050 sheets	350 / 850 sheets	450 / 2,100 sheets	400 / 1,460 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	3 x 3.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in., 8.5 x 35.4 in. and 11.7 x 47.2 in. banners	3 x 5 in. to 12.6 x 18 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 320 x 457 mm	Up to 11.7 x 48 in.	11 x 17 in.
Media Weights	60 to 216 gsm	60 to 220 gsm	INA	64 to 218 gsm
Connectivity	10/100Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional external wireless	10/100Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0	10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0	10/100Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, IEEE 1284 bi-directional Parallel
Dimensions (w x d x h)	19.7 x 21.2 x 16 in.	21.5 x 23.6 x 13.3 in.	24.49 x 21.93 x 16.54 in.	19.2 x 22.8 x 12.6 in.
Weight	97 lbs.	90.2 lbs.	106.5 lbs.	79.2 lbs.

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Toner Cartridges Standard-capacity ¹	106R02599	Cyan: 4,500 print capacity ¹
	106R02600	Magenta: 4,500 print capacity ¹
	106R02601	Yellow: 4,500 print capacity ¹
High-capacity ¹ (Dual Pack)	106R02605	Black: 10,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02602	Cyan: 9,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02603	Magenta: 9,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02604	Yellow: 9,000 print capacity ¹
Routine Maintenance Items CMY Imaging Drum ²	108R01148	CMY - Up to 24,000 print capacity ²
	108R01151	Up to 24,000 print capacity ²
	106R02624	Up to 24,000 print capacity ²
Options 550-sheet Feeder	097S04485	550-sheet paper tray
	097S04486	Allows automatic two-sided printing
	097S04552	
	097S04488	1 GB memory upgrade
	097S04487	Enables Font Storage, Network Accounting, 128-bit Hard Disk Encryption, Hard Disk Overwrite and increased Secure Print Image Overwrite, Port Control
Service Agreements Annual On-site Service	E7100SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
	E7100S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
	E7100S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
	E7100S5	Four additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared yield based on an average job size of 4 A4-/letter-size pages. Yield will vary depending on job run length and media size and orientation.

What Comes in the Box

- Phaser 7100 Color Printer
- Starter Toner Cartridges – One of each (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow: 3,000 print capacity; Black: 5,000 print capacity)¹
- Imaging Drum – One of each (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black: 24,000 print capacity)²
- Quick Use Guide
- Quick Install Guide
- Software and Documentation CD (with Drivers, User Manual, System Admin. Guide and Warranty Statement)
- Power Cord

Xerox® Phaser® 7500

Color Printer

The color expert. Office ready.



Key Features

Outstanding Print Quality

- Sharp, detailed prints at 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution enhance all your office documents.
- Color By Words uses easily understood commands in the print driver so users can make intuitive, effective color adjustments to their office documents.
- True Adobe PostScript 3 printer language and Pantone® Color calibrated solid-color simulations ensure that users can precisely match target colors – use the Phaser 7500 as a proofing device or final output.
- Xerox® EA toner produces the smallest toner particles in the market – for finer lines, higher contrast and sharper quality.
- Predictable and consistent color quality – print after print – lets you bring more types of jobs in house.

Easy to Use

- CentreWare® Internet Services lets users remotely view job status and troubleshoot right from their web browser.
- Easy, front-door access to printer consumables for hassle-free maintenance.
- Automatic 2-sided printing on the DN, DT and DX models saves paper.
- Store frequently printed files on the built-in hard drive (standard on 7500DX) for fast, easy, walk-up printing.
- A removable Configuration SIM allows printer settings to be transferred to another device when replacing printers – reducing IT workload.

Built to be Shared

- Fast 35 ppm color printing allows high-volume color documents to be printed in-house, saving users money.
- Benchmark media handling from all trays, including duplex printing on oversize cardstock (13 x 18 in./SRA3) from the additional 500-sheet trays and up to 47 in. banners from the MPT/Tray 1.
- Gigabit Ethernet is standard, and everyone, regardless of platform – Microsoft Windows®, Apple Macintosh® (including OS X 10.6) and Linux – can tap into the power of the Phaser 7500.
- High-capacity toner cartridges (18,000 pages) keep print jobs moving without intervention.
- The high-speed 1 GHz PowerGUICC™ III processor leads to a rapid first-page-out-time, especially important considering that most office print jobs are less than 3 pages in length.

Target Markets

The Phaser 7500 is an ideal color printer for customers who require high speed A3 (tabloid) color printing, benchmark media handling and outstanding color quality at an exceptional price. For customers who require finishing capabilities and/or advanced color management and calibration software, the Phaser 7500 printer is the right choice.

Specifications



	Phaser 7500N	Phaser 7500DN	Phaser 7500DT	Phaser 7500DX
Speed	Up to 35 ppm color / 35 ppm black-and-white			
Duty Cycle	Up to 150,000 pages / month ¹			
Paper Handling	Tray 1 (MPT): 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 in. to 12.6 x 47.2 in. / 89 x 99 mm to 320 x 1200 mm			
Paper Input Standard	Tray 2: 500 sheets; Custom Sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm			
Additional Trays	Optional		Tray 3: 500 sheets; Custom Sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 13 x 18 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 330 x 457 mm	Tray 3, 4, 5: 500 sheets each; Custom Sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 13 x 18 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 330 x 457 mm
Paper Output	400 sheets			
Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard		
Print	As fast as 7 seconds color / 7 seconds black-and-white			
First-page-out Time	As fast as 7 seconds color / 7 seconds black-and-white			
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi			
Processor	1 GHz Freescale PowerQUICC™ III			
Memory (std / max)	512 MB DDR2/ 2 GB			
Connectivity	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed, Gigabit Ethernet			
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5c			
Print Features	Booklet printing, Scaling, Watermarks, Custom size paper, Run black, Cover pages, RAM collation, Remote printing, Separation pages, N-Up printing, Banners, Black trapping			
Productivity Kit	Optional		Hard drive: Personal/ Personal saved/Secure/ Proof/ Saved Print, Disk collation, Print-With, PDF-direct printing, Extended font storage	
Security	802.1X, IPsec, SNMP v3, Secure Print and Hard Drive Overwrite (requires Productivity Kit)			
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee			

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 7500DN	HP® Color LaserJet® Enterprise M750dn	Lexmark® C925de	Oki C9650dn	Ricoh® Aficio® SP C830DN
Print Speed	Up to 35 ppm color / black	Up to 30 ppm color / black	Up to 30 ppm color / black	Up to 36 ppm color / 40 ppm black	Up to 45 ppm color / black
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 7 seconds color / 7 seconds black	As fast as 10 seconds	As fast as 15.5 seconds color / 14.5 seconds black	As fast as 10.5 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 5.7 seconds color / 3.7 seconds black
Processor	1 GHz	800 MHz	540 MHz	800 MHz	600 MHz
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5c	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5 (HP PCL 5 driver available from the Web only), HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.4), AirPrint™	PCL 5c/6 Emulation, PPDS, PostScript 3 Emulation, xHTML, PDF 1.6, Direct Image, XPS, AirPrint	PCL 5c/6 emulations, PostScript 3 emulation	PCL 5c, PCL 6, Adobe® PostScript®3™, PDF Direct Print, Direct Media Print (JPEG/ TIFF)Optional PictBridge, Genuine IPDS Host Print, XPS, Universal Driver
Memory (std / max)	512 MB / 2 GB	1 GB / 1 GB	256 MB / 1280 MB	512 MB / 1 GB	512 MB / 1.5 GB
Duty Cycle (up to)	150,000 pages / month	120,000 pages / month	200,000 pages / month	150,000 pages / month	200,000 pages / month
Print Resolution (unenhanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 dpi / 1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	1200 Image Quality; 600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi / 1200 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 9600 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	600 / 2,100 sheets	850 / 2,850 sheets	450 / 2,100 sheets	760 / 2,880 sheets	1,200 / 4,400 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	400 sheets	300 sheets	500 / 3,750 sheets	700 / 1,700 sheets	500 / 3,500 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	12.6 x 47.2 in.	12 x 18 in.	11.7 x 48 in.	12 x 18 in.	12 x 18 in.
Media Weights	68 to 280 gsm	60 to 218 gsm	60 to 290 gsm	64 to 312 gsm	50 to 280 gsm
Connectivity	1000 Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0	10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0	10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, parallel	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX
Dimensions (w x d x h)	25.2 x 26.2 x 15.7 in.	21.4 x 23 x 18 in.	24.5 x 21.9 x 16.5 in.	23.6 x 24.6 x 18.5 in.	26.9 x 25.2 x 24.6 in.
Weight	145 lbs.	115.3 lbs.	106.5 lbs.	167.5 lbs.	213 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year, next business day, on-site warranty	One-year on-site, next business day warranty	One-year limited on-site warranty	One-year warranty

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard-capacity Print Cartridge	106R01433	Cyan: 9,600 pages ¹
	106R01434	Magenta: 9,600 pages ¹
	106R01435	Yellow: 9,600 pages ¹
High-capacity Print Cartridge	106R01436	Cyan: 17,800 pages ¹
	106R01437	Magenta: 17,800 pages ¹
	106R01438	Yellow: 17,800 pages ¹
	106R01439	Black: 19,800 pages ¹
Routine Maintenance Items		
Imaging Unit	108R00861	80,000 pages ²
Waste Cartridge	108R00865	20,000 pages
110-Volt Fuser and Belt Cleaner Kit	115R00061	Up to 100,000 pages
Options		
Additional Paper Tray	097S04023	500-sheet feeder; adjustable up to Legal
1,500-sheet Feeder (3 trays)	097S04024	1,500-sheet capacity; adjustable up to 13 x 18 in.
Stand (with wheels)	097S04552	Provides additional storage for paper and supplies
Duplex Unit (7500N only)	097S04026	Adds automatic two-sided printing
512 MB Memory	097S03635	512 MB memory upgrade
1 GB Memory	097S04025	1 GB memory upgrade
Productivity Kit (80 GB Hard Drive)	097S04027	Hard drive: Personal/Personal saved/Secure/Proof/Saved Print, Disk collation, Print-With, PDF-direct printing, Extended font storage
Service Agreements		
Annual On-site Service	E7500SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E7500S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E7500S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Average standard pages. Yield will vary depending on job run length, media size and orientation.

What Comes in the Box

Phaser® 7500 Printer

- Phaser 7500 Color Printer
- Toner Cartridges¹ (9,600 print capacity for CMY and 19,800 print capacity for Black)
- Software and Documentation CD (with User Manual, Quick Installation Guide, Warranty Statement)
- Power Cord

Xerox® Phaser® 7800

Color Printer

The Graphic Arts Gold Standard



Key Features

Print shop-quality color, without the print shop.

- Enjoy a truly high print resolution of 1200 x 2400 dpi that produces realistic images, sharp graphics and text, and fine-line detail.
- The PhaserMatch® 5.0 color calibration software, including the PhaserMeter® Color Measurement Device powered by X-Rite, adds a professional level of color control and accuracy.
- PANTONE® calibrated solid-color simulations and Xerox® color correction technology deliver on expectations, while true Adobe PostScript 3 printer language ensures accuracy.
- With fast black-and-white and color output at a speed of up to 45 ppm, a 1.33 GHz processor, 2 GB of memory and a standard 160 GB hard drive, the Phaser 7800 handles a steady flow of print jobs loaded with colorful images and graphics.
- The flexible range of finishing options such as stapling, hole-punching, booklet making and folding produces professional-grade output and satisfies creative needs.
- The incredible media handling capabilities allow it to handle weights from 75 to 350 gsm, and sizes from 3.5 x 3.9 inches to 12.6 x 48 inches.

A Brilliant Shade of Green

- Xerox® EA Toner with low-melt technology achieves minimum fusing temperature at 68 degrees F less than conventional toner for extra energy savings.
- The proven Hi-Q LED print engine technology consumes minimal energy and space, and operates quietly.
- The heat-efficient IH (Induction Heating) fuser consumes substantially less power in standby mode than conventional fusers and achieves a start-up time of less than 15 seconds.

Emphasis on Easy

- The Phaser 7800 features a large color touch-screen interface. The big, bright icons and intuitive menus make operation fast and easy. The touch-screen also shows help videos for quick step-by-step assistance.
- The CentreWare® Internet Services embedded web server helps save time during installation and beyond. Job status and troubleshooting are also available via web browser.
- The Phaser 7800 sends print-job updates, along with toner and paper supply levels, back to the computer or even over the web. Pop-up alerts immediately notify users of any printer problems – and how to fix them.

Target Markets

Small-to-medium Graphic Arts Companies

The Phaser 7800 printer's consistent, accurate color output is ideal for designers and desktop publishers.

Short-run Production and Departmental Print Jobs

The Phaser 7800 printer's fast throughput, outstanding color, and finishing capabilities save time and money for anyone producing brochures, newsletters, or other short-run production jobs by allowing them to print these jobs in-house.

Newspapers, Publishers, Ad Agencies and Catalogs

These industries will find the Phaser 7800 color printer best for print layouts, concept proofs, and packaging designs on paper up to tabloid-size.

Phaser 7800 Solution Bundles for Variable Data Printing

Harness the power of variable data printing (VDP) for one-to-one or personalized campaigns with Phaser 7800 color printer and XMPie uDirect Studio LE. Three solution bundles to choose from: Phaser 7800/DNS, Phaser 7800/DXS, 7800/GXS.

For more information, go to <http://www.office.xerox.com/printers/color-printers/phaser-7800/soft-enus.html>.

Specifications



	Phaser 7800DN	Phaser 7800DX	Phaser 7800GX
Speed	Up to 45 ppm color / 45 ppm black-and-white		
Duty Cycle	Up to 225,000 pages / month ¹		
Paper Handling Paper Standard Input	Tray 1: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 in. to 12.6 x 48 in. / 88 x 99 mm to 320 x 1219 mm		
	Tray 2: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm		
	NA	High Capacity Tandem Tray: 2,520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 13 x 18 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 330 x 457.2 mm	3 Tray Module: 1,560 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 13 x 18 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 330 x 457.2 mm
	Optional	3 Tray Module	NA
Total Capacity	Standard	3,140 sheets	2,180 sheets
	Optional Extra Heavy Duty Media Kit: Allows automatic two-sided printing from Tray 1 on media up to 110 lb. cover (300 gsm)		
Finishing Options	Standard	Dual Offset Catch Tray: 250-sheets each	
	Optional	Office Finisher LX: 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole-punch	
		Booklet Maker for Office Finisher LX: Adds booklet making (crease, saddle-stitch) with up to 15 sheets	
		Professional Finisher: Stacking: 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and hole punch, saddle-stitch booklet maker, V-Fold	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard		
Print First-page-out Time	As fast as 9 seconds color and black-and-white		
Resolution (max)	Enhanced: 1200 x 2400 x 1 dpi / Photo Mode: 600 x 600 x 8 dpi / Standard: 1200 x 600 x 1 dpi		
Processor	1.33 GHz		
Memory / Hard Drive	2 GB / 160 GB minimum		
Connectivity	Ethernet 10/100/1000Base-T, USB 2.0, Optional external wireless 802.11 b, g, n		
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6/5c, Adobe PDF-Direct version 1.6		
Print Features	Print Around, Color By Words, PDF Direct, Smart Duplex, Run Black, Secure and Personal Print, Booklet Printing, Smart Trays, Sample Set, Personal Saved Print, Custom size pages, Collation, Banner-size printing, Watermarks ² , PhaserSMART®, Print submission tools, Extended Font Storage, Scaling, Separation Pages, N-up, Internet Printing Protocol (IPP), Job Pipelining, Bi-directional driver, Layout/watermark, Form/Font Storage		
Accounting	Job Accounting, Usage Analysis Tool, Automatic Meter Read, Automatic Supplies Replenishment		
Security	Secure HTTPS (SSL), IPsec, Optional removable hard drive, 802.1X authentication, IPv6, SNMPv3, Image overwrite, Configurable disk overwrite, Port control, IP filtering		
Software Solutions	Standard	Xerox® PhaserCal®	
	Optional	Optional	
Solution Bundles for Variable Data Printing (Bundle consists of Phaser 7800 and XMPie uDirect Studio LE ³)	7800/DNS	7800/DXS	7800/GXS
	Xerox® PhaserMatch® 5.0 with Xerox® PhaserMeter® Color Measurement Device powered by X-Rite		
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee		

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.; ² Windows driver only
³ Each solution bundle can only be purchased through Xerox hardware distribution partners. Each bundle is a kit SKU or "soft bundle" set up by Xerox hardware distribution partners. XMPie uDirect Studio LE is a special version of XMPie uDirect Studio, designed to print directly to Phaser 7800. XMPie uDirect Studio LE is a plug-in to Adobe InDesign; uDirect Studio LE can only be purchased as part of the bundle, Adobe InDesign is not part of the bundle. Phaser 7800 and XMPie uDirect Studio LE are delivered separately.

Competitive Advantages

Xerox® Phaser® 7800 Color Printer

Compared to the HP Color LaserJet CP6027dn:

- Faster black-and-white print speed: 45 ppm vs. 40 ppm.
- Faster first-page-out time: as fast as 9 seconds in color vs. 11.5 seconds in color.
- True Adobe PostScript 3 printer language vs. emulations for more accurate printing and fewer errors across platforms.
- More maximum memory for faster throughput.
- Hard drive standard on all models.
- PhaserMatch 5.0 color management software vs. none offered by HP.
- Easier print driver installation: 4 steps vs. 7 steps.
- Heavier media weights and banner printing offer greater media flexibility.

Compared to the OKI proColor pro910:

- Faster speeds: 45 ppm vs. 31 ppm color/36 ppm black-and-white.
- Superior color matching and color calibration software and features.
- The Phaser 7800 actual print speeds outperform the OKI in real-world printing environments, even though they have similar specifications.

Compared to the Ricoh Aficio SP C821dn:

- The Phaser 7800 has higher print resolution in all moves for superior print quality.
- The Phaser has a larger maximum page size for a wider range of applications.
- Faster processor, more memory and a larger hard drive makes the Phaser 7800 better at handling complex print jobs.
- Xerox has a stronger focus and reputation in the graphic arts community.

PhaserMatch 5.0 Color Management and PhaserCal® Calibration Software Advantages

- Calibrate the printer using numerous standard and custom calibration methods to get the most accurate and consistent results.
- Control color and stability beyond standard color correction settings including custom color-matching requirements and accounting for different paper stock.
- Allows for predictable and reproducible color, matched between your Phaser 7800 printer and any other CMYK device or between your Phaser 7800 printer and RGB monitor.
- Get greater color accuracy for design visuals and prepress proofs.
- Reduce iterations and ensure digital proofs meet press color expectations – this saves time and money.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 7800	HP® Color LaserJet® Enterprise M855dn	Ricoh® Aficio® SP C821DN	OKI® proColor™ pro910
Print Speed	Up to 45 color / 45 black-and-white	Up to 46 color / 46 black-and-white	Up to 50 color / 50 black-and-white	Up to 31 color / 36 black-and-white
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 9 seconds color / black-and-white	As fast as 11 seconds color / 11 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 8 seconds color / 7 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 10.5 seconds color / 9 seconds black-and-white
Technology	Single-pass Hi-Q LED	Single-pass laser	Single-pass laser	Single-pass LED
Processor	1.33 GHz	800 MHz	1 GHz	800 MHz
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6/5c, Adobe PDF-Direct version 1.6	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5c, HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation	PostScript 3 Emulation, PCL 6 / 5c Emulation, PPDs, xHTML, PDF 1.6, Direct Image, XML	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 6/5c, Adobe PDF-Direct
Memory (std / max)	2 GB / 2 GB	1 GB / 1 GB	512 MB / 1 GB	512 MB / 1 GB
Duty Cycle (up to)	Up to 225,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 175,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 200,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 150,000 pages / month ¹
Print Resolution	Enhanced: 1200 x 2400 x 1 dpi / Photo Mode: 600 x 600 x 8 dpi / Standard: 1200 x 600 x 1 dpi	Enhanced: ImageREt 4800 / Standard: 1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 x 1 dpi / 600 x 600 x 2 dpi (Default) / 600 x 600 x 4 dpi / 1200 x 1200 x 1 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	620 / 3,140	600 / 4,100	1,200 / 3,200	760 / 2,880
Output Capacity (std / max)	500 / 2,250	500	500 / 3,500	700
Optional Finishing	Office Finisher LX: 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole-punch; Booklet Maker for Office Finisher LX: up to 15 sheets; Professional Finisher: 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and hole punch, saddle-stitch booklet maker, V-Fold	Folding and stitching with optional finisher	3,000-sheet Finisher: 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole-punch or jogger unit; 1,000-sheet Booklet Finisher: up to 20 sets; 4-Bin Mailbox: 125 sheets per bin	NA
Media Sizes (up to)	12.6 x 48 in.	12.6 x 18 in.	12 x 49.6 in.	12.9 x 47.24 in.
Media Weights	75 to 350 gsm	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 253 gsm	75 to 330 gsm
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T, USB 2.0, optional external wireless 802.11 b, g, n	10/100/1000Base-T, USB 2.0	10/100Base-T, USB 2.0	10/100/1000Base-T, USB 2.0
Dimensions (w x d x h)	7800DN: 25.3 x 27.5 x 22.8 in.; 7800GX: 25.3 x 27.5 x 37.5 in.; 7800DX: 25.3 x 27.5 x 37.5 in.	27.7 x 25 x 22.8 in.	26.4 x 26.4 x 25.2 in.	23.6 x 24.6 x 18.5 in.
Weight	7800DN: 178.6 lbs.; 7800GX: 255.7 lbs.; 7800DX: 275.6 lbs.	189.8 lbs.	213 lbs.	167 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year on-site warranty	One-year on-site warranty	One-year on-site warranty

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Options and Upgrade Kits

	Part Number	Details
Upgrades and Accessories		
Extra Heavy Duty Media Kit	097S04341	Allows automatic two-sided printing from Tray 1 on media up to 110 lb. cover (300 gsm)
3 Tray Module	097S04159	Three trays holding 520 sheets each
High Capacity Tandem Tray	097S04160	Three trays holding 2,520 sheets total
Office Finisher LX	097S04166	2,000 sheet stacker/single and dual position 50 sheet stapler finisher
Professional Finisher w/Booklet Maker	097S04167	1,500 sheet stacker / multiple position 50 sheet stapler finisher
Stand	097S04552	Raises printer for easy accessibility
Booklet Maker Unit	497K03850	Only available for Office Finisher LX
2/3 Hole Punch	497K03860	Only available for Office Finisher Lx
PhaserMatch 5.0	097S04276	PhaserMatch 5.0 With PhaserMeter® Color Measurement Device Powered By X-Rite
Total Satisfaction Services		
Annual On-site Service	E7800SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E7800S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E7800S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Four Additional Years Service	E7800S5	Four additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

What Comes in the Box

Phaser® 7800DN

- Color Printer Unit
- CMYK Toner Cartridges
- World Kit
 - Setup Poster
 - Printer Installer and Utilities CD-ROM
 - Advanced Printer Management Tools
 - Setup and Quick Reference Guide
- Country Kit/Power Cord

Phaser 7800DX

Same contents as Phaser 7800DN plus:

- High Capacity Tandem Tray
- Installation Guide

Phaser 7800GX

Same contents as Phaser 7800DN plus:

- 3 Tray Module
- Installation Guide
- PhaserMatch 5.0 with PhaserMeter® Color Measurement Device powered by X-Rite

Supplies, Media and Maintenance Items

	Part Number	Details
Toner Cartridges Standard-capacity	106R01563	Cyan: 6,000 pages ¹
	106R01564	Magenta: 6,000 pages ¹
	106R01565	Yellow: 6,000 pages ¹
High-capacity	106R01566	Cyan: 17,200 pages ¹
	106R01567	Magenta: 17,200 pages ¹
	106R01568	Yellow: 17,200 pages ¹
	106R01569	Black: 24,000 pages ¹
Routine Maintenance Items		
Imaging Unit	106R01582	Up to 145,000 print capacity ²
Waste Cartridge	108R00982	Up to 20,000 print capacity
IBT Cleaner Unit	108R01036	Up to 160,000 print capacity
Suction Filter	108R01037	Up to 120,000 print capacity
Other Supplies	008R12897	For Office LX Booklet Maker Option: 16,000 staples
Staple Cartridge	008R12925	For Professional Finisher Booklet Maker: 20,000 staples
Main Staple Cartridge	008R12964	For Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher Lx, Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher And Convenience Stapler
Staple Refills	008R12941	For Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher Lx, Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher And Convenience Stapler: 15,000 staples
Transfer Roller	108R01053	Long-life item, typically not required
Fuser Assembly	115R00073	Long-life item, typically not required

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Average standard pages. Yield will vary depending on job run length, media size and orientation.

For recommended paper/media,
please see the full list at
www.xerox.com/7800-media.

Xerox® Phaser® 3260

Black-and-white Printer

Compact and Business Ready



Key Features

Affordable Reliability

- Keep costs down with fast, reliable printing for a single user or small team.
- Keep intervention to a minimum with long lasting, easy to replace cartridges and reliable operation that handles every job with ease.
- Split supplies mean users only replace what they use – so they get the most out of every print cartridge.

Designed for Results

- A print speed of up to 29 ppm and a rapid first page-out time as fast as 8.5 seconds, enable users to spend less time at the device and more time focusing on their business.
- Standard, automatic two-sided printing saves valuable time and paper, while Power Save and Toner Save modes, and the Earth Smart print driver, help users spend less on electricity and consumables.
- The standard 256 MB of memory and the 600 MHz processor ensure jobs print quickly and accurately, even when loaded with graphics.
- Printing at 4800 x 600 dpi enhanced image quality, together with PCL and PostScript emulations, ensures consistently clear text and sharp graphics.

Make the complex simple.

- Now mobile phones, tablets and laptop computers can make a secure connection directly to the multifunction printer even if there is not an existing wireless network.
- Simplify printing. Add wireless connectivity to any Ethernet-compatible printer or multifunction printer (MFP) that needs it. The Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter seamlessly connects your Xerox® printer or MFP to modern mobile and desktop workflows, regardless of your office environment. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA.
- The Xerox® Easy Wireless Setup helps users connect quickly and easily to a Wi-Fi network.
- These devices, featuring quiet operation, built-in wireless networking and compact designs, fit exactly where they will be most productive.
- Easily print on a variety of custom sizes and a wide range of media, including transparencies, cardstock, envelopes and postcards.
- The compact, quiet and lightweight Phaser 3260 fits perfectly in tight, busy spaces.

Target Markets

The Phaser 3260 printer delivers more features to single users and small workgroups (up to 5 people) than this class of product has done before, including 29 ppm print speeds, automatic two-sided printing, expandable paper capacity and networking.

The Phaser 3260 printer is ideal for business applications, including Microsoft® Office® and other software applications that are used for communication, data analysis, and reports.

Specifications



	Phaser 3260DI	Phaser 3260DNI
Speed	Up to 29 ppm Letter / 28 ppm A4	
Duty Cycle	Up to 30,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling	Main Tray: Up to 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm Manual Feed Slot: 1 sheet; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm	
Paper Output	150 sheets	
Automatic Two-sided	Standard	
Print		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 8.5 seconds	
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (Up to 4800 x 600 enhanced image quality)	
Processor	600 MHz	
Memory (Std / max)	256 MB / 256 MB	
Connectivity	Wi-Fi b/g/n, High-Speed USB 2.0	10/100Base-T Ethernet, Wi-Fi b/g/n, High-Speed USB 2.0
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation	
Mobile Printing	Apple® AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™, optional Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)	
Print Features	Toner Save Mode, Booklet Printing, Poster Printing, Skip Blank Pages, N-up Printing, Scaling, Reduce/Enlarge, Fit to Page, Watermarks, Overlays, Custom-size Pages, Print Order, Edge Enhancement, Brightness Adjustment, Contrast Adjustment, Paper Selection by Attribute, Earth Smart Driver Settings, Bi-directional Print Drivers, Job Monitoring, Store and Recall Driver Settings	
Warranty	One-year quick-exchange, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 3260 Printer	HP® LaserJet® Pro M201dw	Brother® HL-2270DW	Samsung® Xpress® M2835DW
Print Speed	Up to 29 ppm Letter / 28 ppm A4	Up to 26 ppm Letter / 25 ppm A4	Up to 27 ppm Letter / 26 ppm A4	Up to 29 ppm Letter / 28 ppm A4
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 8 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds
Technology	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Processor	600 MHz	750 MHz	200 MHz	600 MHz
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation	PCL 5c, PCL 6, PS, PCLm, PDF	PCL® 6, Host-based	PCL 5e, 6, XPS
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 256 MB	128 MB / 128 MB	32 MB / 32 MB	128 MB / 128 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)	Up to 30,000 pages / month	Up to 15,000 pages / month	Up to 10,000 pages / month	Up to 12,000 pages / month
Print Resolution (enhanced / unenhanced)	4800 x 600 enhanced image quality / 600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi / 4800 x 600 dpi	2400 x 600 dpi / 600 x 600 dpi	4800 x 600 dpi / 600 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	251 / 251 sheets	260 / 260 sheets	250 / 250 sheets	250 / 250 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	100 / 100 sheets	150 / 150 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 163 gsm	60 to 163 gsm	60 to 220 gsm
Connectivity	3260DI: Wi-Fi b/g/n, High-Speed USB 2.0 3260DNI: 10/100Base-T Ethernet, Wi-Fi b/g/n, High-Speed USB 2.0	10/100Base-TX, 802.11b/g/n, USB 2.0	100/100Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, 802.11 b/g	100/100Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional 802.11 b/g
Dimensions (w x d x h)	14.5 x 13.2 x 8.4 in. / 368 x 335 x 214 mm	15.1 x 11.1 x 9.9 in. / 387 x 284 x 246 mm	14.5 x 14.2 x 7.2 in. / 368 x 360 x 183 mm	14.5 x 13.2 x 8.0 in. / 368 x 334.5 x 202 mm
Weight	16.8 lb. / 7.6 kg	14.5 lb. / 6.6 kg	15.4 lb. / 7.0 kg	16.4 lb. / 7.4 kg

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	106R02775	1,500 pages ¹
High Capacity Print Cartridge	106R02777	3,000 pages ¹
Drum Cartridge	101R00474	10,000 pages ²
Service Agreements		
Annual On-Site Service	E3260SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E3260S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E3260S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter-/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

What Comes in the Box

Phaser 3260DN, Phaser 3260DNI

- Printer Unit
- Print cartridge (1,500 page capacity¹)
- Drum Cartridge (10,000 page capacity²)
- Software
- Quick Installation Guide, Driver and Documentation CD
- Power Cable, USB cable

Xerox® Phaser® 3320

Black-and-white Printer

Compact, high performance, outstanding value.



Key Features

Do more for less.

- Get more pages. Print longer right out of the box. The Phaser 3320 comes with a standard toner cartridge that yields up to 5,000 pages.
- Standard duplexing. Highly efficient, no-hassle two-sided printing can cut paper consumption and cost in half. And it's included with the Phaser 3320, not an expensive add-on.
- Print on everything. It handles a wide range of office paper, plus the various media types from transparencies to card stock, envelopes to labels.
- More paper sizes. Load the main tray with up to 250 sheets of paper ranging in size from 3 x 5 inches (76 x 127 mm) to a full legal-size (216 x 356 mm).
- Manage complex documents easily. Get standard memory of 128 MB or the optional expansion to 384 MB.

Engineered to perform, built to last.

- Outstanding performance. A fast print speed of up to 37 ppm and a first-page-out time as fast as 6.5 seconds mean documents are always ready when they're needed.
- Print more for longer. An optional second paper tray allows an extra 520 sheets at one time for extended interruption-free printing.
- See the difference. Documents show exceptional sharpness with up to 1200 x 1200 image quality.
- Reliable endurance. A monthly duty cycle of up to 80,000 prints means heavy-duty production.

An Easy Fit

- Go wireless. The Phaser 3320 comes standard with internal Wi-Fi connectivity (DNI configuration only), giving the freedom to put it right where it's needed.
- Stay secure. Keep sensitive documents away from unintended recipients with the latest security features, including IPsec, SNMPv3, IP filtering and secure print.
- Productivity where it's needed. This device features a small footprint, which allows for easy integration within a work space, whether on a desk or in a shared location.
- Economical efficiency. Available high-capacity print cartridges reduce total cost of ownership and demand less frequent replacement.
- Easy management. With Xerox® CentreWare® IS, remote device administration is handled with ease right from the user's browser.

Target Markets

The Phaser 3320 is best for single users and small workgroups (up to 5 users), with a need for Wi-Fi networking.

Specifications



		Phaser® 3320DNI
Speed		Up to 37 ppm Letter / 35 ppm A4
Duty Cycle		Up to 80,000 pages / month ¹
Paper Handling		
Paper Input	Standard	Bypass Tray: 50 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 1: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	Additional Tray: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.83 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Paper Output		150 sheets
Automatic Two-sided Printing		Standard
Print		
First-page-out Time		As fast as 6.5 seconds
Resolution		600 x 600 dpi (up to 1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality)
Processor		600 MHz
Memory (std / max)		128 MB / 384 MB
Connectivity		USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, Wi-Fi ²
Page Description Languages		PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript 3 emulation
Print Features		Watermarks, Collation, Auto 2-sided prints, N-up, Poster, Booklet print, Custom page size, Fit to page, Scaling, Toner Save mode, Earth Smart mode
Security		Secure HTTPS (SSL), IPsec, 802.1X, SNMPv3, IP Filtering, Secure Print, Mac Address Filtering
Warranty		One-year depot warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

² DNI configuration only

Competitive Comparisons

Black-and-white
Printers

	Xerox® Phaser® 3320	HP® LaserJet® Pro M402dn	Lexmark® MS415dn	Brother® 5470DW
Print Speed	Up to 37 ppm Letter	Up to 40 ppm Letter	Up to 40 ppm Letter	Up to 40 ppm Letter
First-page-out Time	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 5.6 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds
Technology	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Processor	600 MHz	1.2 GHz	800 MHz	400 MHz
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript 3 emulation	HP PCL 5, HP PCL 6, HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, Direct PDF (v 1.7) printing, URF, PCLM, PWG	PCL 5e/6 Emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 Emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), AirPrint™, PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL6, BR-Script3, IBM Proprinter, Epson FX
Memory (std / max)	128 MB / 384 MB	128 MB / 128 MB	256 MB / 256 MB	128 MB / 384 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)	Up to 80,000 pages / month	Up to 80,000 pages / month	Up to 100,000 pages / month	Up to 50,000 pages / month
Print Resolution (unenhanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 dpi (up to 1200 x 1200 image quality)	600 x 600 dpi / 4800 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	300 / 820	350 / 900	300 / 850	300 / 800
Output Capacity (std / max)	150 sheets	150 sheets	150 sheets	150 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 162 gsm
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T, 802.11b/g/n wireless ¹	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T, optional 802.11b/g/n wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX, 802.11b/g/n wireless
Dimensions (w x d x h)	14.4 x 14.5 x 10.1 in.	15 x 14.1 x 8.5 in.	15.7 x 15 x 10.3 in.	14.6 x 15.1 x 9.6 in.
Weight	21.8 lbs.	18.92 lbs.	31.1 lbs.	23.1 lbs.
Warranty	One-year depot warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year warranty, return-to-HP authorized service provider	One-year warranty, exchange service	One-year limited warranty

¹ DNI configuration only

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard-capacity Print Cartridge	106R02305	5,000 pages ¹
High-capacity Print Cartridge	106R02307	11,000 pages ¹
Options		
520-sheet Feeder	497N01412	Additional paper tray
256 MB Memory	098N02189	256 MB memory upgrade
Service Agreements		
Warranty Conversion	E3320D1	1st year conversion – Converts one-year depot warranty to on-site service from date of original purchase.
Annual On-site Service	E3320SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E3320S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E3320S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Four Additional Years Service	E3320S5	Four additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO /IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

- Phaser 3320 Printer
- Print cartridge: 5,000 print capacity¹
- Documentation and Software CD (with User Manual, Quick Install Guide, Print Drivers, System Admin Guide and Warranty Statement)

Xerox® Phaser® 3610

Black-and-white Printer

More speed. More expandability.
Professional quality results.



Key Features

Your Productive Advantage

- Press print and the Phaser 3610 is off and running, delivering 47 ppm – the fastest black-and-white print speed in its class¹.
- Customize to specific business needs with optional Wi-Fi or Productivity Kit. Plus, adding up to three additional trays lets users expand their work to fit different paper sizes and stocks, or extend media capacity during peak workloads.
- Enjoy quick startup and everyday operation. Plus handle device administration remotely from any networked computer's browser with Xerox® CentreWare® IS.
- With Apple® AirPrint™, users can print email, and important office documents directly from a mobile iOS device when connected to an office Wi-Fi network.

Powerful Capabilities Made Affordable

- Users can dramatically cut paper usage and related costs thanks to automatic two-sided printing (DN configuration). Plus, N-up printing lets users print multiple pages on one sheet – a useful option when sharing presentations.
- With optional Wi-Fi capabilities, the Phaser 3610 is ready to go to work wherever it's needed, regardless of wired network infrastructure.
- Extra-high capacity toner cartridges allow users to spend less time loading supplies and more time getting work done.
- Secure Print keeps sensitive documents out of the wrong hands by requiring users to enter a personal identification number at the device to print documents.

Attention-Grabbing Print Quality

- Add definition and clarity to documents with true print resolution of up to 1200 x 1200 dpi. Printed communications never looked better.
- Unique Xerox® EA Toner fuses at a much lower temperature, reducing power consumption by up to 20% and CO₂ emissions by up to 35%, compared to conventional toner.

¹ Letter sized, when compared to similar products, as of September 2013.

Target Markets

The Phaser 3610 printer brings superior performance to single users and small workgroups that need a monochrome printer and who plan on printing up to 14,000 pages per month.

With advanced features typically found on higher priced laser printers, the Phaser 3610 delivers big value in a small size that fits nicely on most desktops.

Specifications



	3610N	3610DN
Speed	Up to 47 ppm letter, 45 ppm A4	
Duty Cycle	110,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling		
Paper Input	Standard	Multipurpose Tray: 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Tray 1: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	3 Additional Trays: Up to 550 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Paper Output	250 sheets	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard
Print		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 6.5 seconds	
Resolution (max)	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	
Processor	400 MHz	
Memory (std / max)	512 MB / 1 GB with optional Productivity Kit	
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, Optional Wi-Fi (with Xerox® Wireless Networking Adapter)	
Page Description Languages	PCL® 6 and 5e emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation, PDF emulation	
Mobile Printing	Apple® AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™	
Print features	Booklet printing, Scaling, Fit to page, Watermarks, Custom-size pages, N-up, Toner Save mode, Secure Print, Collation	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® Phaser® 3610	HP® LaserJet® Enterprise M506dn	Lexmark® MS510dn	Samsung® ML-4512ND
Print Speed	Up to 47 ppm letter / Up to 45 ppm A4	Up to 45 ppm letter / Up to 43 ppm A4	Up to 45 ppm letter / Up to 42 ppm A4	Up to 45 ppm letter / Up to 43 ppm A4
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 5.9 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 7 seconds
Technology	Single-pass laser	Single-pass laser	Single-pass laser	Single-pass laser
Processor	400 MHz	1.2 GHz	800 MHz	600 MHz
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation, PDF emulation	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5 (HP PCL 5 driver available from the Web only), HP postscript level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7)	PCL 5e and 6 emulations, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL5e, PCL6, KS / KSSM, K55895, IBM ProPrinter, EPSON, PostScript3, PDF Direct V1.7, XPS v1.0
Memory (std / max)	512 MB / 1 GB	512 MB / 1.5 GB	256 MB / 1.2 GB	128 MB / 640 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)	110,000 pages / month	150,000 pages / month	80,000 pages / month	150,000 pages / month
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two- sided Printing	Optional on N, standard on DN	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	700 / 2,350 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets	350 / 2,000 sheets	620 / 1,140 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	250 / 250 sheets	250 / 250 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	500 / 500 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 216 gsm	60 to 218 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 218 gsm
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, Optional Wi-Fi (with Xerox® Wireless Networking Adapter)	10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, USB 2.0 (host) x 2	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0	1000Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, USB 2.0 (host)
Dimensions (w x d x h)	15.5 x 16.8 x 12.4 in.	16.5 x 14.8 x 11.7 in.	15.7 x 15.0 x 10.3	16.7 x 17.1 x 14.1 in.
Weight	28.7 lbs.	25.9 lbs.	33.1 lbs.	58.3 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year, next-business day, on-site warranty	One-year, exchange service, next business day	One-year on-site warranty

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02720	5,900 pages ¹
High Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02722	14,100 pages ¹
Extra-high Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02731	25,300 pages ¹
Drum Cartridge	113R00773	85,000 pages
Options		
550-sheet Feeder	497K13620	550-sheet feeder; adjustable up to A4 / Legal
Productivity Kit (512 MB RAM Memory)	497K13640	Includes 512 MB RAM memory, expanded Secure Print, expanded Job Collation
Productivity Kit (4 GB Device Memory)	497K13650	Includes 4 GB device memory, expanded Secure Print, Saved Print, expanded Job Collation, Security Certificates Storage, Font / Form / Macro Storage
Stand	497K13660	Adds storage capacity for supplies, device stability, mobility and 15.4 in. of height
Wireless Networking Adapter	097S04409	Expand workflow options for your Xerox® equipment
Total Satisfaction Services		
One Additional Year Service	E3610S2	One additional year of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Two Additional Years Service	E3610S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E3610S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Annual On-site Service	E3610SA	One-year annual on-site service; available on an annual basis

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO /IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

Phaser® 3610N, Phaser 3610DN

- Printer Unit
- Standard-capacity Toner Cartridge (5,900 pages¹)
- World Kit
 - Printer Installer and Utilities CD
 - User Documentation CD
 - Warranty Booklet
- Power Cord (per country)

Xerox® Phaser® 4622

Black-and-white Printer

Superior Office Productivity
Through Best-in-Class Print Speed



Key Features

Keep the workplace fast and flexible.

- With print speeds of up to 65 ppm, it's never been easier to keep a productive pace.
- Lightning fast output. As few as 7.8 seconds from the time users press start to their first page view.
- Swift throughput. The Phaser 4622's Dual core floating point processor makes it possible.
- With image quality of up to 1200 x 1200, you'll clearly see the difference with every document.
- With a monthly duty cycle of up to 275,000 prints, the Phaser 4622 is built to take on whatever an office can dish out.
- The Phaser 4622 is engineered for exceptionally quiet operation to minimize the impact on busy offices.

Print your way, every day.

- With native support for Apple® AirPrint™, the Phaser 4622 gives users access to the most widely used mobile print tool available for today's office.
- Be up and printing in minutes thanks to the simplified front console and automated setup feature.
- The Phaser 4622 expands creativity, allowing users to print on just about everything from transparencies, to cardstock, to envelopes and labels – and more.
- A 550-sheet capacity main paper tray can easily accommodate paper sizes from 3.86 x 5.8 inches to full legal size.
- The optional 500-sheet finisher gives added muscle to staple up to 50 sheets automatically. A great way to further extend office productivity.
- Get standard memory capacity of 256 MB or expand to an optional size of 768 MB to meet growing needs.

Keep the office lean and green.

- Highly efficient, hassle-free two-sided printing can easily cut paper consumption in half while saving time and money.
- Single sheet, N-up printing lets users group multiple pages on a single sheet, so they cut down on paper usage and cost.
- Our split consumables mean users replace only what they use – so they get the most out of every user-replaceable component.
- The Phaser 4622's long-life marking drum is engineered for longer life so it's replaced far less – reducing toner waste and cost.

Target Markets

General Office Printing Markets

The Phaser 4622 is the most productive letter-size monochrome printer in the Xerox® office portfolio and will sell successfully in any market or segment.

Corporate Workgroups

The Phaser 4622 will be a key product within large organizations and used as the primary monochrome printer. Users will benefit from the Phaser 4622 printer's high performance and host of ease-of-use features.

Specifications



	Phaser 4622DN	Phaser 4622DT
Speed	Up to 65 ppm	
Duty Cycle	275,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling		
Paper Input	Standard	Tray 1 (MPT): 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 2: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.88 x 5.85 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 98.6 x 148.5 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	Standard
		Tray 3: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 4: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 5: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 6: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm High Capacity Feeder (Add to Trays 1-4): 2,000 sheets; Standard Sizes: Letter, Legal, Folio, A4
Paper Output	500 sheets	
Automatic Two-sided	Standard	
Print		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 7.8 seconds	
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi, up to 1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality	
Processor	600 MHz Dual Core ARM	
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 768 MB	
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional Wireless 802.11n with WPA 2 Enterprise	
Page Description Languages	PCL® 6, PCL 5e, PostScript 3 emulation, PDF, Epson	
Print Features	256 levels of halftone (grayscale), Watermarks, N-up, Fit to Page, Scaling, Reduce/enlarge, Toner Saver, Print from USB, Print Around, Collation, Secure Print, Personal Print, Smart Duplex	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Competitive Comparisons

Black-and-white
Printers

Features	Xerox® Phaser® 4622DN	HP® LaserJet® Enterprise M606dn	Lexmark® MS811
Technology	Single-pass Laser	Single-pass Laser	Single-pass Laser
Print Speed	Up to 65 ppm	Up to 65 ppm	Up to 63 ppm
Duty Cycle	Up to 275,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 275,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 300,000 pages / month ¹
Processor	600 MHz Dual Core	1.2 GHz	800 MHz
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 768 MB	512 MB / 1.5 GB	512 MB / 2.5 GB
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, optional wireless 802.11n with WPA 2 Enterprise	10/100/1000BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0, USB 2.0 (host) x 2, optional wireless 802.11b/g/n	1 Hi-Speed USB 2.0; 1 Gigabit Ethernet; 1 External Host USB 2.0; 1 internal card slot
Print Resolution (unenhanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 dpi / 1200 x 1200 image quality	600 x 600 dpi / 1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 image quality
First-page-out Time	As fast as 7.8 seconds	As fast as 7 seconds	As fast as 4.4 seconds
Page Description Languages	PCL® 6/5e, PostScript 3 emulation, PDF, Epson	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5e , HP Postscript Level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7)	PCL 6/5e, PostScript 3 emulation, PDF Direct v1.7, PPDS, XPS
Paper Input Paper Capacity (std / max)	650 / 3,750 sheets	600 / 3,600 sheets	650 / 4,400 sheets
Media Sizes	Up to 8.5 x 14 in. / 216 x 356 mm	Up to 8.5 x 14 in.	Up to 8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 200 gsm	60 to 200 gsm
Paper Output / Finishing Output Capacity (std / max)	500 / 500 sheets	600 / 600 sheets	550 / 2,550 sheets
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard on DN configuration
Finishing Options	Mailbox: Four 100-sheet output bins; Finisher: 500-sheet output, 50-sheet stapling	INA	Mailbox: Four, 100-sheet output bins; Finisher: 500-sheet stacker/stapler, 500-sheet output expander, 1,500 sheet output expander, staple/hole punch finisher available

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R01533	13,000 pages ¹
High Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R01535	30,000 pages ¹
TAA compliant High Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02638	30,000 pages ¹
Staple Cartridges	008R12941	15,000 staples each
Routine Maintenance Items		
110V Maintenance Kit	115R00069	150,000 pages ²
220V Maintenance Kit	115R00070	150,000 pages ²
Xerox® Smart Kit® Drum Cartridge	113R00762	80,000 pages ²
TAA compliant Drum Cartridge	113R00769	80,000 pages ²
Options		
Hard Drive Kit: 320 GB	097N02157	Secure/Proof/Personal/Saved Print, Print With, Extended font storage, Disk collation
550-sheet Paper Tray	097N01874	550-sheet feeder; adjustable up to Legal
2,000-sheet High Capacity Feeder	097N01875	2,000 sheets; includes stand
Finisher / Stapler	097N01876	500-sheet tray, 50-sheet stapling
4-bin Mailbox	097N01877	Four 100-sheet bins
Stand	097N01916	
512 MB Memory	097N01878	512 MB memory upgrade
Internal Wireless Network Adapter	097N01880	Wireless connectivity option (802.1X support)
Service Agreements		
Annual On-Site Service	E4622SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E4622S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E4622S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter-/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

What Comes in the Box

Phaser 4622DN, Phaser 4622DT

- Toner Cartridge (10,000 print capacity¹)
- Drum Cartridge (80,000 print capacity²)
- Software and Documentation CD
- Power Cord

Xerox® Phaser® 5550

Black-and-white Printer Pure Printing Power



Key Features

Power-Packed Productivity

- Fast printing at up to 50 ppm – for both single-sided and two-sided printing – quickly handles even the most demanding print workloads.
- True 1200 x 1200 dpi print resolution delivers outstanding image quality at full engine speed.
- The powerful 500 MHz processor makes quick work of complex print jobs – even multi-page jobs with graphics, images and charts.
- With a first-page-out time as fast as 6.5 seconds, the Phaser 5550 starts producing before you can get up and walk to the printer.
- Custom media sizes plus advanced finishing options, like collation, booklet making and edge-to-edge printing, meet your complex printing needs.
- Multiple paper input and output options ensure maximum printing flexibility.

Smart, Reliable and Safe Operation

- A robust duty cycle of up to 300,000 pages per month.
- Phaser Installer automatically installs and configures the Phaser 5550 so users can start printing immediately.
- Private data stays that way, thanks to built-in support for 802.1X and IPv6, the latest network security protocols.
- CentreWare® IS internal web server lets users manage the device from their computers, and Email Alerts notify administrators of common occurrences, such as low toner levels.
- PhaserSMART® online troubleshooting provides 24/7 access to the online Xerox® Knowledge Base, delivering fast solutions so users get back to work quickly.
- PrintingScout® notification delivers instant pop-up messages right to the user's desktop if print issues arise.

Value Throughout

- An affordable purchase price combines with a low cost-per-page for unbeatable total cost of ownership.
- Separate print drum and toner cartridge allow for optimized use of each consumable.
- Mean Prints Between Failure (MPBF) rating of 500,000 impressions for high durability and fewer service calls.
- Extensive printer management tools, up to 1 GB memory, true Adobe PostScript 3 print language, and more, add to best-in-class value.
- The Usage Analysis Tool and Job Accounting feature let users collect, organize and analyze usage data for tighter cost control.
- Xerox stands behind its promise of outstanding reliability and performance with a standard one-year on-site warranty and the exclusive Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

- The Phaser 5550 printer is backed by a one-year on-site warranty and the exclusive Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Target Markets

Workgroups and Departments

The Phaser 5550 will primarily be used in large organizations as a departmental device. It will also be a key product within our major account organizations that require A3 monochrome printing. Users will benefit from the Phaser 5550 printer's high performance and host of ease-of-use features.

Specifications



	5550N	5550DN	5550DT
Speed	Up to 50 ppm (letter)	Up to 50 ppm one-sided, 50 ppm two-sided (letter)	
Duty Cycle	Up to 300,000 pages / month ¹		
Paper Handling			
Paper Input	Standard	Tray 1 (MPT): 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.87 to 11.7 x 17 in. / 89 x 98 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
		Tray 2: 500 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.16 to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
		Tray 3: 500 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.16 to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
	Optional	Tray 4-5: 1,000 sheet Feeder; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.16 to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm	Standard
		Tray 6: 2,000 sheet Feeder; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. / A4	
		Envelope Tray: Custom sizes: 3.87 x 5.82 to 6.38 x 9.5 in. / 98 x 148 mm to 162 x 241 mm	
Paper Output	Standard	500 sheets	
	Optional	Stacker: 3,000-sheet stacker with 500-sheet top tray	
		Finisher: 3,000-sheet stacker with 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multi-position stapling and 3 or 2/4 hole-punch	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard	
Print			
First-page-out Time	As fast as 6.5 seconds		
Resolution (max)	True 1200 x 1200 dpi		
Processor	500 MHz		
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 1 GB		
Connectivity	10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet, Parallel, USB 2.0		
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6 / PCL® 5e emulation, Direct PDF (with 512 MB memory and optional hard drive)		
Print Features	Standard	Smart Trays, Booklet printing, Edge-to-edge printing, Negative image, Mirror image, Scaling, Watermarks, Auto fit, Custom-size pages, Covers, Separation pages, RAM collation, N-up, Job completion notification	
		Remote printing, Job accounting	
	Optional	Productivity Kit (includes 40 GB Hard Drive) enables Secure/Proof/Personal/Saved Print, Hard disk collation, Print With, PDF-direct printing, Extended font/form storage	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee		

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Competitive Comparisons

Black-and-white
Printers

	Xerox® Phaser® 5550DN	HP® LaserJet® Enterprise M806dn	Lexmark® W850dn	Ricoh® Aficio SP 8200
Print Speed	Up to 50 ppm	Up to 55 ppm	Up to 50 ppm	Up to 50 ppm
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 6 seconds	As fast as 3.5 seconds
Technology	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Processor	500 MHz	800 MHz	800 MHz	533 MHz
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6/5e emulation, Direct PDF (with 512 MB memory and optional hard drive)	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5, HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.4)	PCL 6, PostScript 3, PPDS	PCL5e/6, Ricoh RPCS, Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF Direct Print, Optional IPDS
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 1 GB	1 GB / 1.5 GB	256 MB / 1,280 MB	128 MB / 512 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)	300,000 pages / month	300,000 pages / month	300,000 pages / month	250,000 pages / month
Print Resolution (unenhanced/enhanced)	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / INA	1200 x 1200 dpi, 2400 image quality	600 x 600 dpi / none
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	1,100 / 4,100 sheets	1,100 / 4,600 sheets	1,100 / 5,100 sheets	1,200 / 4,400 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	500 / 4,000 sheets	600 sheets with optional finishers	500 / 3,800 sheets	500 / INA
Finishing Options	Stacker: 3,000-sheet stacker with 500-sheet top tray; Finisher: 3,000-sheet stacker with 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multi-position stapling, hole-punch	INA	Finisher: stacking, stapling, hole-punch	Opt 3,000-sheet or 1,000-sheet finisher
Media Sizes (up to)	11.7 x 17 in.	12.3 x 18.5 in.	11.7 x 17 in.	11 x 17 in.
Media Weights	60 to 215 gsm	64 to 220 gsm	64 to 216 gsm	60 to 252 gsm
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, Parallel, USB 2.0	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB, host-USB	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX
Dimensions (w x d x h)	25.2 x 20.7 x 19.6 in.	43.3 x 25.5 x 25 in.	25.3 x 20.5 x 22.8 in.	26.4 x 26.7 x 25.2 in.
Weight	97.2 lbs.	168.8 lbs.	109 lbs.	160.9 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year limited on-site warranty	One-year NBD on-site warranty	INA

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Toner Cartridge	106R01294	35,000 pages ¹
Drum Cartridge	113R00670	60,000 pages ¹
Staple Pack	008R12941	5,000 staples
Routine Maintenance Items		
110V Maintenance Kit	109R00731	300,000 pages ² ; includes Fuser, Transfer Roller, and 15 Feed Roller
220V Maintenance Kit	109R00732	300,000 pages ² ; includes Fuser, Transfer Roller, and 15 Feed Roller
Options		
Productivity Kit with Hard Drive	097S03878	40 GB minimum (adds Productivity features)
Duplex Unit	097S03220	Adds automatic two-sided printing
1,000-Sheet Feeder	097S03716	2 500-sheet trays; adjustable up to 11 x 17 in.
2,000-Sheet Feeder	097S03717	1 tray, 8.5 x 11 in. (A4) only
3,500-Sheet Stacker with Job Offset	097S03719	Supports sizes up to 11 x 17 in.
3,500-Sheet Finisher	097S03282	Finisher with stapler and 3-hole punch; supports sizes up to 11 x 17 in.
Envelope Tray	097S03286	Holds 35 envelopes; replaces Tray 2
256 MB Memory	097S03743	256 MB memory upgrade
512 MB Memory	097S03635	512 MB memory upgrade
32 MB Flash Memory	097S03880	Flash DIMM for storing fonts/forms
Service Agreements		
Annual On-Site Service	E5550SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E5550S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E5550S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on an average job size of 3 pages letter / A4-size. Yield will vary based on job run length, media size and orientation.

What Comes in the Box

Phaser 5550N, Phaser 5550DN

- Printer Unit
- Toner Cartridge (35,000 print capacity)
- Drum Cartridge (60,000 print capacity)
- World Kit
 - Software and Documentation CD
 - Installation and Quick Use Guide
 - Warranty Booklet
- Power Cord (per country)

Phaser 5550DT

Same as 5550N, 5550DN plus:

- 1,000-sheet Feeder

Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027

Color Multifunction Printer

Vibrant Color and Efficiency in a Compact Design



Key Features

High Performance

- Plenty of power. The powerful 525 MHz processor and generous amount of standard memory handle daily workloads with ease, including pages full of graphics, photos and charts.
- Superior image quality. The 1200 x 2400 dpi enhanced image quality delivered by the Hi-Q LED print engine provides high resolution color printing with precise image alignment and fantastic detail.
- Controlled color. Last minute color adjustments are a snap for both the expert and novice user with powerful, easy to use controls in the printer driver.
- Accomplish more. The Xerox® WorkCentre 6027 printer features a print speed of 18 ppm in color and black-and-white and provides color prints in as fast as 13 seconds.

Everyday Work Made Easier

- Print from anywhere. Connect without the need for network cabling with standard built-in Wi-Fi, featuring one-touch setup. Simply press the WPS button on the printer, then the WPS button on the Wi-Fi enabled router, and then work and print from anywhere.
- Connectivity simplified. With Wi-Fi Direct, now mobile phones, tablets and laptop computers can make a secure connection directly to the printer or multifunction printer even without an existing wireless network.
- Streamline processes. Powerful features simplify tasks for small work teams including the Paper Setup Navigator, taking the guesswork out of printing on custom paper sizes and types from plain office paper to envelopes and labels.
- Apple® AirPrint™. Stay mobile with built-in support for Apple AirPrint. Print emails, photos and important office documents directly from your Apple iPhone® or iPad®.
- Simplify printing. Add wireless connectivity to any Ethernet-compatible printer or multifunction printer (MFP) that needs it. The Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter seamlessly connects your Xerox® printer or MFP to modern mobile and desktop workflows, regardless of your office environment. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA.

Consistently Reliable Results

- Unrivaled print technology. The proven Hi-Q LED print engine is the same advanced component found in many of our higher-end devices used by graphic designers and artists servicing clients in imaging and the arts.
- Xerox® EA-Eco Toner. The Xerox® EA-Eco Toner was developed to provide bright, detailed images, smooth graphics and sharp text with remarkable gloss and clarity – while achieving a low fusing temperature to save energy.
- Print efficiently. The multifunction printer uses easy-to-replace toner cartridges. No need to purchase, store and replace additional supply items, simplifying operation and supplies management while minimizing time spent changing parts.

Target Markets

Small-to-medium Businesses

Small to medium size businesses and workgroups with one to four users whose needs are for professional-looking color prints from a compact product that can fit on virtually any desktop.

Specifications



	WorkCentre 6027NI
Speed	Up to 18 ppm color / 18 ppm black-and-white
Duty Cycle	Up to 30,000 pages / month ¹
Paper Handling Paper Input	Automatic Document Feeder: 15 sheets; Custom Sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm Main Tray: 150 sheets, Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76.2 x 127 mm to 215.9 x 355.6 mm
Paper Output	100 sheets
Two-sided Printing	Manual
Print First-page-out Time	As fast as 13 seconds color / 12 seconds black-and-white
Resolution (max)	Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi enhanced image quality
Processor	525 MHz
Memory	512 MB
Connectivity	10/100Base-TX Ethernet, Wi-Fi b/g/n, Wi-Fi Direct, High speed USB 2.0
Page Description Languages	PostScript 3 compatible, PCL® 5c, 6, PDF Direct
Mobile Printing	Apple® AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop SE (includes OCR, file conversion to Microsoft® Word®, Excel® and PowerPoint®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/scan2pcSE)
Print Features	Image Options (Standard, Photos, Presentation, Design, POP), Color Balance Adjust, PANTONE® Color Calibrated Solid-color Simulations, Auto Screening (Standard, Fineness, Gradation), N-up, Custom Page Sizes, Fit to Page, Scaling, Reduce/Enlarge, Draft Mode, Collation, Bidirectional Print Drivers, Job Monitoring
Copy First-copy-out Time	As fast as 30 seconds color / 20 seconds black-and-white
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Copy Features	Reduce/Enlarge (25%–400%), Lighter/Darker, Sharpness, Color Balance, Auto Exposure, ID Card, Copy, Edge Erase, Collate
Fax Fax Features	33.6 Kbps with MH/MR/MMR/JBIG compression, Auto Redial, Auto Resend, Auto Reduction, One-touch dial (Up to 8), Address book (Up to 99 address entries), Group faxing (Up to 6), Delayed Start, Cover page, Junk Fax Filter, Fax Forward (Forward, Print and Forward, Email, Email and Print, Forward to Server, Forward to Server and Print)
Scan Scan Destinations	Scan to Network Computer (SMB/FTP), Scan to Email, WSD, Application (TWAIN USB/Network), WIA (USB/WSD Scan), Mac 10.6 or later (USB/Network/MacICA), USB
Scan Features	200 dpi, 300 dpi, 400 dpi, 600 dpi, 1200 dpi (TWAIN only) resolution, Color, Black-and-white, Greyscale, Image-only PDF/Multi-Page TIFF/Single-page TIFF/JPEG, optional Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)
Security	Secure HTTPS (SSL/TLS), Secure IPP, SSL, IP Filtering, IPv6, SNMP v3, IPsec, WEP (64/128 bit), WPA2-PSK (AES), and WPA/WPA2-PSK (Mixed Mode), Network Address Book Authentication (LDAP, Windows Kerberos)
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6027	HP® Color LaserJet® Pro M277dw	Samsung® Xpress C1860FW (replaces CLX- 4195FW)	Canon® MF8280cw	Brother® MFC-9330CDW
Functions	Copy/Print/ Scan/Fax	Copy/Print/ Scan/Fax	Copy/Print/ Scan/Fax	Copy/Print/ Scan/Fax	Copy/Print/ Scan/Fax
Duty Cycle*	Up to 30,000 pages/month	Up to 30,000 pages/month	Up to 40,000 pages/month	Up to 30,000 pages/month	Up to 30,000 pages/month
Speed	Up to 18 ppm color/18 ppm black-and-white	Up to 19 ppm color/19 ppm black-and-white	Up to 19 ppm color/19 ppm black-and-white	Up to 14 ppm/ 14 ppm black-and- white	Up to 23 ppm color/23 ppm black-and-white
Memory	512 MB	256 MB	256 MB/512 MB	256 MB	192 MB
Connectivity	10/100Base-TX Ethernet Wi-Fi b/g/n, Wi-Fi Direct, USB 2.0	USB 2.0, 10/100 /1000Base-TX Ethernet, Wireless 802.11b/g/n	USB 2.0, 802.11b/g/n Wireless, Wi-Fi Direct	USB Device 2.0, 10/100 Base- TX Ethernet, 802.11b/g/n Wireless	Wireless 802.11b/g/n, USB 2.0, 10/100Base- TX Ethernet
Page Description Languages	PostScript 3 compatible PCL® 5c, 6, PDF Direct, TIFF, JPEG	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5c, HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, PCLm, PDF, URF	PCL 5C/6, PostScript 3, PDF V1.7, SPL-C (Samsung Print Language)	UFR II LT (Host-based)	PCL 6 and BR-Script 3 (PostScript emulation)
Copy and Print Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Print Resolution (Enhanced/ Unenhanced)	1200 x 2400 dpi enhanced image quality/ 600 x 600 dpi	NA/600 x 600 dpi	9600 x 600/ 600 x 600 dpi	2400 x 600 dpi enhanced image quality/ 1200 x 1200 dpi	2400 x 600 dpi enhanced image quality/ 600 x 600 dpi
First-copy- out Time	As fast as 30 seconds color/20 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 16 seconds color/13.5 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 16 seconds black- and-white	As fast as 19 seconds color/19 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 23 seconds color/19 seconds black-and-white
First-print-out Time	As fast as 13 seconds color/12 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 13 seconds color/11.5 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 16 seconds black- and-white	As fast as 18 seconds color/18 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 16 seconds color/16 seconds black-and-white
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Automatic
Scan Document Feeder	15-sheet ADF	35-sheet ADF	50-sheet ADF	50-sheet ADF	35-sheet ADF
ADF Scan Speed	9 ipm color/ 14 ipm black	10.5 ipm color/ 12 ipm black	INA	INA	INA
Paper Handling Paper Capacity (std/max)	150/150 sheets	150/150 sheets	250/250 sheets	150/151 sheets	250/250 sheets
Output Capacity (std/max)	100/100 sheets	125/125 sheets	100/100 sheets	125/125 sheets	100/100 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60–163 gsm	60–163 gsm	60–220 gsm	50–216 gsm	60–163 gsm

*Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables Toner Cartridges	106R02756	Cyan: 1,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02757	Magenta: 1,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02758	Yellow: 1,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02759	Black: 2,000 print capacity ¹
Service Agreements Annual On-Site Service	E6027SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis.
Two Additional Years Service	E6027S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E6027S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre® 6027NI

- Color Multifunction Printer
- Software and Documentation (Quick Installation Guide, Quick Use Guide, User Manual)
- Starter Toner Cartridge: 500 pages¹
- Power Cable
- Fax Cord

Xerox® WorkCentre® 6505

Color Multifunction Printer

The right colors, the easy way.



Key Features

The Colors a Business Needs

- Outstanding print quality. A print resolution of up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi makes printed communications stand out and grab attention.
- True Adobe PostScript 3 print language. Count on consistently precise print jobs with bright, true colors and superior graphics.
- Advanced toner technology. Xerox®-exclusive EA Toner uses particles engineered for uniform size and shape, producing superior image detail and line definition, and text that's sharp and clear.
- Always the right color. PANTONE® Color calibrated solid-color simulations and Xerox® color correction technology ensure results that match expectations.

Ready to Help

- Print and go. Work quickly with print speeds of up to 24 ppm for color and black-and-white (letter) or 23 ppm for color and black-and-white (A4).
- More productivity for more people. Connect and go, thanks to built-in networking and seamless compatibility with mixed-user environments, including PC, Macintosh and Linux.
- Easy management. With Xerox® CentreWare® IS, remote device administration is handled with ease right from the computer's browser.
- Out of color toner? The Run Black feature lets it continue printing with black until the empty color toner is replaced.
- Total peace of mind. Our standard one-year on-site warranty is backed by the industry-leading Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Easy on the Environment

- Conserve paper for reduced costs and lower the environmental impact by choosing manual two-sided printing or upgrading to convenient automatic duplexing.
- Toner-only cartridges. With minimal packaging, our toner-only cartridges allow for 80% less waste than comparable color devices, using integrated print cartridges.
- A perfect fit. Both devices feature a small footprint, which allows for easy integration within a work space, whether on a desk or in a shared location.
- The quiet partner. Engineered for extra-quiet operation to minimize impact on busy offices.
- Consolidate and save. The value-packed WorkCentre 6505 multifunction printer will save on energy and supplies costs by combining the functions of multiple devices into one.

Target Markets

Perfect for virtual offices, small and large offices as well as small work teams (2-7 users).

Specifications



	WorkCentre 6505N	WorkCentre 6505DN
Speed	Up to 24 ppm color and black-and-white (Letter)	
Duty Cycle	Up to 40,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling		
Paper Input	Standard	Automatic Document Feeder (ADF): 35 sheets: Custom Sizes: 5.5 x 5.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 139.7 mm to 215.9 x 355.6 mm
		Manual Feed Slot: 1 sheet; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Tray 1: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	Tray 2: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Paper Output	150 sheets face down	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard
Print		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 12 seconds color / 12 seconds black-and-white	
Resolution (max)	Up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi	
Processor	533 MHz	
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 768 MB	
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet	
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 6 emulation	
Print Features	Standard	PANTONE® Color calibrated solid-color simulations, N-up, Fit to page, Booklet printing, Skip blank pages, Run black, Covers/Separators ² , Poster printing ² , Watermarks ² , Overlays ² , Banner sheets ² , Draft mode ²
	Optional ³	Secure print, Proof print, Personal print, Saved print, RAM collation
Copy		
First-copy-out Time	As fast as 20 seconds color / 13 seconds black-and-white	
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	
Copy Features	1 sided to 2 sided copying ⁴ , Reduce/enlarge (25% -400%), N-up copying, Auto fit, Cloning, Collate, ID Card Copy, Edge erase	
Fax		
Fax Features ⁵	33.6 Kbps with MH/MR/MMR/JBIG/JPEG compression, Secure fax receive, Lighter / darker, Polling, Remote receive (with external phone), Junk fax protection, Fax forwarding, Delay send, Broadcast, Address book (up to 200 speed dials, 6 group dials), Resolution up to 400 x 400 dpi, LAN Fax (Send)	
Scan		
Scan Destinations	Scan to Email (local address book or LDAP integration), Network Scanning via FTP (server) and SMB (server or computer), Direct Scan to Applications including OCR, USB Memory Device	
Scan Features	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution, 24-bit color / 8-bit grayscale, PDF / JPEG / TIFF (single and multi-page) / XDW, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Personal Edition	
Security	Secure HTTPS (SSL), IPsec, 802.1X Authentication, IPv6, SNMPv3, Audit Log, IP Filtering	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.; ² Accessed via PCL driver.;

³ Requires optional Productivity Kit with 512 MB memory.; ⁴ requires DN model or optional duplex unit; ⁵ Analog phone line required

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6505DN	Lexmark® CX410de	HP® Color LaserJet® Pro MFP M477fdn	Canon® imageCLASS MF8580Cdw
Speed	Up to 24 ppm color and black	Up to 32 ppm color and black	Up to 28 ppm color and black	Up to 21 ppm color and black
Duty Cycle (up to)	40,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month	50,000 pages / month	40,000 pages / month
Memory (std / max)	256 MB / 768 MB	512 MB / 2.5 GB	256 MB flash, 256 MB RAM / 256 MB flash, 256 MB RAM	512 MB / 512 MB
Processor	533 MHz	800 MHz	1.2 GHz	INA
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, optional wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX, 802.11b/g/n wireless
Print				
First-page-out Time	As fast as 12 seconds color / 12 seconds black	As fast as 11.5 seconds color / 10.5 seconds black	As fast as 9.8 seconds color / 8.9 seconds black	As fast as 14.5 seconds color / 14.5 seconds black
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3, PCL® 6 emulation	PCL 5c/6 Emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 Emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft, XPS (XML Paper Specification), AirPrint™, PDF 1.7 emulation	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5c, HP postscript level 3 emulation, PCLm, PDF, URF, Native Office	UFR II LT (Host-based), PCL6 (5e, XL)
Print Resolution (unenanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 dpi / 600 x 2400 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi / 38400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi
Two-sided Printing	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Copy				
First-copy-out Time	As fast as 20 seconds color / 13 seconds black	As fast as 11.6 seconds color / 10.8 seconds black	As fast as 12 seconds color / 9.5 seconds black	As fast as 15.3 seconds color / 16 seconds black
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Fax				
Walk-up Fax	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Internet Fax	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Network Fax	Standard	Optional	Not available	Standard
PC Fax	Not available	Standard	Standard	Standard
Speed Dials	200	500	120	181
Scan				
Document Handler	35-sheet ADF	50-sheet RADF	50-sheet DSPF	50-sheet DADF
Scan Speed	8 opm color / 16 opm black	32 opm	INA	INA
Paper Handling				
Paper Capacity (std / max)	251 / 501 sheets	250 / 1,450 sheets	250 / 850 sheets	300 / 600 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	125 / 125 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 216 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 177 gsm	60 to 218 gsm
Dimensions (w x d x h)	16.9 x 21.4 x 23 in.	17.5 x 22 x 18.4 in.	16.4 x 18.6 x 15.7 in.	17 x 19.1 x 18.9 in.
Weight	62.5 lbs.	60.3 lbs.	51.2 lbs.	68.3 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year on-site service, next business day	One-year limited hardware warranty	One year limited exchange / carry-in warranty

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables High-capacity Print Cartridge	106R01594	Cyan: 2,500 pages ¹
	106R01595	Magenta: 2,500 pages ¹
	106R01596	Yellow: 2,500 pages ¹
	106R01597	Black: 3,000 pages ¹
Standard-capacity Print Cartridge	106R01591	Cyan: 1,000 pages ¹
	106R01592	Magenta: 1,000 pages ¹
	106R01593	Yellow: 1,000 pages ¹
Options 250-sheet Feeder	097S04264	250-sheet feeder, adjustable up to Legal
Productivity Kit	097S04269	512 MB memory upgrade
Duplex Unit	097S04069	Adds automatic two-sided printing
Service Agreements Annual On-site Service	E6505SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E6505S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E6505S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre® 6505 Color Multifunction Printer

- Starter Print Cartridge (1,000 print capacity for CMYK)¹
- Software and Documentation CD (with Installation Guide, Quick Use Guide)
- Scan to PC Desktop® CD
- Fax Cable and Power Cord

Xerox® WorkCentre® 6605

Color Multifunction Printer

Grow business with easy office efficiency.



Key Features

Color That Gets Work Noticed

- A print resolution of up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi (1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality) makes printed communications stand out and grab attention.
- Unique Xerox® EA Toner. Fuses at a much lower temperature, and reduces power consumption by up to 20% and CO₂ emissions by up to 35%, compared to conventional toner. It's also oil-free, delivering brilliant, glossy output, even on ordinary or recycled paper.
- PANTONE® color calibrated solid-color simulations and Xerox® Color Correction technology ensure results that match expectations.
- True Adobe® PostScript® 3™ ensures print jobs are consistently accurate, with the brightest, truest colors and superior graphics.

High-power Capabilities

- Automatic two-sided printing on the DN configurations makes saving paper easy, and gives documents a professional appearance. Plus, N-up printing allows output of multiple pages on one sheet, which is particularly useful when printing presentations.
- Place the WorkCentre 6605 anywhere in the office with optional Wi-Fi.
- The value packed WorkCentre 6605 saves energy and supplies costs by combining the functions of a copier, printer, scanner and fax – all in one device.
- Keep sensitive documents away from unintended recipients with available secure print, and protect access to device features with front-panel PIN code authentication.

Productivity Simplified

- The WorkCentre 6605 works quickly, with color and black-and-white print speeds of up to 36 ppm.
- The main 550-sheet paper tray holds a full ream of paper – no more half-empty packages taking up valuable storage space. An optional 2nd tray increases total capacity up to 1,250 sheets for even longer periods of uninterrupted productivity.
- The innovative 4.3-inch touch screen on the WorkCentre 6605 features bright, colorful icons and intuitive navigation for optimal ease-of-use.

- Use the WorkCentre 6605 to scan hard copy documents and get text-searchable digital files that can be automatically shared via email or network folder, or saved on the device or any USB memory device for true portability.
- Users will be up and running in minutes, and with Xerox® CentreWare® IS, remote device administration is handled with ease right from any networked computer's browser.
- Go mobile. Print directly from Apple iOS® devices with support for Apple AirPrint™.
- Simplify printing. Add wireless connectivity to any Ethernet-compatible printer or multifunction printer (MFP) that needs it. The Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter seamlessly connects your Xerox® printer or MFP to modern mobile and desktop workflows, regardless of your office environment. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA.

Target Markets

Color Critical Users

An affordable desktop MFP is now within reach of users who are looking for exceptional image quality.

Inkjet Replacements

Customers with past inkjet MFP experience who are now considering a faster, more cost-effective color laser MFP.

Monochrome Migration

Customers with black-and-white MFPs who want an MFP that adds color output.

First Generation Color Printer Replacement

Customers that have a color laser printer but want a replacement with additional features.

Corporate Color Rollout

Generally big bids where IT has decided that color is now reliable and cost-effective enough for departments or remote branches.

Consolidators

Customers that want to consolidate several different office products into one device.

Specifications



	WorkCentre 6605N	WorkCentre 6605DN
Speed	Up to 36 ppm Letter / Up to 35 ppm A4, color and black-and-white	
Duty Cycle	80,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling Paper Input	Standard	Multipurpose Tray: 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76.2 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Tray 1: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	Tray 2: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Document Handler	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF): 50 sheets; Custom sizes: 5 x 5 in. (140 x 140 mm) to 8.5 x 14 in. (216 x 356 mm)	
Paper Output	250 sheets face down with tray full sensor	
Two-sided Printing	Optional	Standard
Copy First-page-out Time	As fast as 13 seconds black-and-white / 16 seconds color	
Copy Features	Up to 600 x 600 dpi, Reduce/Enlarge (25% -400%), Lighter/Darker, Color Saturation, Sharpness, Color Balance, Auto Exposure, Up to 99 copies, 2-up Output, AutoFit, Cloning, Collate (up to 50 pages)	
Print First-page-out Time	As fast as 9 seconds black-and-white / 10 seconds color	
Resolution (max)	Up to 600 x 600 x 4 dpi (1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality)	
Processor	533 MHz	
Memory (std / max)	512 MB / 1 GB	
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, optional Wi-Fi (802.11 n/g/b)	
PDLs	True Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL5/6, XPS, PDF Emulation	
Print Features	PANTONE® Color calibrated solid-color simulations, Saved settings, Earth Smart settings, Color Corrections, N-up, Booklet layout, Watermark, Photo mode, Collation, Secure Print, Saved Print, Font/Form/Macro Storage ² , Apple AirPrint	
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard	Apple® AirPrint™
	Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™
	Optional	Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)
Scan	Standard	Destinations: TWAIN/WIA scanning via USB, Scan to USB or Network, Scan to Computer via SMB, Scan to Server via FTP, Scan to Email with LDAP support, Scan to USB Memory Device, WSD Scanning; File Formats: PDF, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Single/Multi-Page PDF / TIFF, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop SE (includes OCR, file conversion to Microsoft® Word®, Excel® and PowerPoint®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/scan2pcSE)
	Optional	Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Professional, numerous solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Fax Walk-up Fax Features ³	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG Compression, Reject Junk Fax, Distinctive Ring Pattern Detection, Fax Forward to Email and FTP/SMB Server, Fax Forwarding and Local Print, Polling Receive, Delayed Start (up to 24 hours), Broadcast Sending (up to 200 destinations), Fax Address Book (up to 200 speed dial), Secure Fax Receive	
LAN Fax Features	Delayed Start (up to 24 hours), Broadcast Sending (up to 30 destinations), Zoom, Auto Fit, Rotation, N-up, Watermark, Phonebook (Up to 500 speed dial numbers, Up to 500 group dial, Phonebook stored on PC)	
Security	Secure Fax Receive, Secure Print, 256-bit disk encryption and overwrite, Secure HTTPS (SSL, Secure LDAP), IPsec, 802.1X Authentication, IPv6, SNMPv3, Audit Log, IP Filtering, Scan to Email over SSL/TLS	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis;

² Requires Productivity Kit (with 160 GB Hard Drive); ³ Requires analog phone line

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6605DN	HP® LaserJet® Pro 500 Color MFP M570dn	Lexmark® CX410de	Lexmark CX510de
Speed	Up to 36 ppm color / black	Up to 31 ppm color / black	Up to 32 ppm color / black	Up to 32 ppm color / black
Duty Cycle (up to)	80,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month	85,000 pages / month
Memory (std / max)	512 / 1 GB	256 MB / 256 MB	512 MB / 2.5 GB	1 GB / 3 GB
Processor	533 MHz	800 MHz	800 MHz	800 MHz
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T, optional 802.11b/g/n wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, optional wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, optional wireless
Print First-page-out Time	As fast as 10 seconds color / 9 seconds black	As fast as 10.5 seconds	As fast as 11.5 seconds color / 10.5 seconds black	As fast as 11.5 seconds color / 10.5 seconds black
Page Description Languages	True Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PCL® 5/6, PDF emulation, XPS	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5c, HP postscript level 3 emulation, PDF (v 1.7), AirPrint™ compatible	PCL 6/5c emulations, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL 6/5c emulations, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation
Print Resolution (unenhanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 dpi / 1200 x 1200 image quality	600 x 600 dpi / none	1200 x 1200 / 2400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 / 2400 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Copy First-copy-out Time	As fast as 16 seconds color / 13 seconds black	As fast as 14 seconds color / 10 seconds black	As fast as 11.6 seconds color / 10.8 seconds black	As fast as 11.6 seconds color / 10.8 seconds black
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	300 x 300 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Fax Walk-up Fax	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Internet Fax	Not available	Not available	Optional	Optional
Network Fax	Standard	Not available	Optional	Optional
PC Fax	Not available	Standard	Standard	Standard
Speed Dials	200	120	500	500
Scan Document Handler	50-sheet DADF	50-sheet DADF	50-sheet DADF	50-sheet DADF
Scan Speed	22 opm	29 opm	32 opm	32 opm
Paper Handling Paper Capacity (std / max)	700 / 1,400 sheets	350 / 950 sheets	251 / 1,451 sheets	251 / 1,451 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	250 / 250 sheets	250 / 250 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 163 gsm	60 to 218 gsm	60 to 163 gsm	60 to 163 gsm
Dimensions (w x d x h)	16.9 x 20.8 x 22 in.	20.3 x 19.7 x 21.2 in.	17.5 x 22 x 18.4 in.	17.5 x 23.2 x 18.4 in.
Weight	71.7 lbs.	90 lbs.	60.3 lbs.	62 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year, on-site limited warranty	One-year on-site service, next business day	One-year on-site service, next business day

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Description
Consumables Standard-capacity Toner Cartridges	106R02244	Black: 3,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02241	Cyan: 2,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02242	Magenta: 2,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02243	Yellow: 2,000 print capacity ¹
High-capacity Toner Cartridges	106R02228	Black: 6,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02225	Cyan: 6,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02226	Magenta: 6,000 print capacity ¹
	106R02227	Yellow: 6,000 print capacity ¹
Routine Maintenance Items Imaging Unit Kit	108R01121	Up to 60,000 print capacity ²
Waste Cartridge	108R01124	Up to 30,000 print capacity ²
Fuser Assembly	115R00076	Up to 100,000 print capacity ²
Transfer Unit Kit	108R01122	Up to 100,000 print capacity ²
Options 550-sheet Feeder	097S04400	Additional paper tray
Productivity Kit (512 MB RAM)	097S04269	Adds 512 MB memory and enables Secure Print and Saved Print
Productivity Kit (160 GB HD)	097S04403	Enables Font/Form/Macro Storage, 256-bit disk encryption and overwrite and Secure HTTPS (SSL, Secure LDAP)
Wireless Networking Adapter	097S04409	Compact wireless networking adapter
Service Agreements Annual On-site Service	E66055A	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
Two Additional Years Service	E660553	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
Three Additional Years Service	E660554	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared yield based on an average job size of 3 A4-/letter-size pages. Yield will vary depending on job run length and media size and orientation.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre 6605 Color Multifunction Printer

- Starter Toner Cartridges – One of each (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow: 2,000 print capacity¹; Black: 3,000 print capacity¹)
- Quick Use Guide, Quick Install Guide
- Software and Documentation CD (with Drivers, User Manual and Warranty Statement)
- Scan Software
- Power Cord
- Fax Cord

Xerox® WorkCentre® 6655i

Color Multifunction Printer
The Way You Want to Work



ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

Bottom-Line Benefits

- Limit color printing and restrict access to print features by user, group, time of day, or by application with User Permissions.
- The WorkCentre 6655i connects to the network to automatically submit meter reads, automate supplies replenishment and streamline the billing process.
- Multifunction printers built on ConnectKey Technology realize significant cost savings due to their compatibility with energy management solutions including Cisco® Energywise, which measures and fine-tunes power usage.

No-Compromise Data Protection

- Compliant with the 256-bit AES FIPS 140-2 standard, the WorkCentre 6655i safeguards all sensitive data with encrypted PDF files for scanning and hard drive encryption. It also ensures total deletion of all data fragments with a 3-pass image overwrite feature.
- The WorkCentre 6655i includes McAfee® technology integration powered by Intel Security.
- Automatic Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration provides comprehensive visibility of all endpoints of multifunction printers built on ConnectKey Technology to enforce IT-centric security policies and compliance.

A Better Way to Get Work Done

- Embedded apps allow you to easily connect your mobile workers to the WorkCentre 6655i.
- Xerox® App Gallery allows you to download new apps, such as Print from DropBox™ and Scan to Microsoft® Office 365 directly from the user interface.
- Use the Single Touch Scan feature to create a dedicated, easy-to-locate scan button directly on the color touch screen interface. Assign the Single Touch Scan button its own scanning workflow for fast document distribution and archiving.
- Eliminate extended printing delays with the convenient Print Around feature. It will automatically hold a job in need of resources (such as a different paper size) and print the next job in the queue.
- Xerox® Easy Translator Service (optional) allows users to scan a document and receive a translated print and/or email notification. Users can also send an image from an iOS or Android device, or a PC, that is forwarded for translation. For more information, visit <https://xeroxtranslates.com>.

Room to Roam

- Using Apple® AirPrint™, print email, photos and important office documents directly from an Apple iPhone® or iPad® with no drivers to install and no cables to connect.
- Printing to the WorkCentre 6655i with an Android™ device is simple with Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™. No third-party apps or print drivers are necessary.
- The WorkCentre 6655i supports a Wi-Fi Direct connection that lets you print from your mobile device without having to connect to a network.
- Scan, email and fax directly from your phone or tablet by connecting with the WorkCentre 6655i using Xerox® Mobile Link App. This app sends data to and prints data from cloud storage.

The WorkCentre 6655i Color Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

		WorkCentre 6655i/X
Speed		Up to 36 ppm letter / Up to 35 ppm A4
Duty Cycle¹		Up to 100,000 pages / month
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory		Minimum 250 GB / 1 GHz Dual-core / 4 GB
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter
Controller Features		Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support (accessed from the user interface and print driver), Configuration Cloning
Copy and Print		
Copy and Print Resolution		Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi; Print: Up to 2400 x 600 dpi
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		Copy: As fast as 16 seconds color / 15 seconds black-and-white; Print: As fast as 11 seconds color / 11 seconds black-and-white
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS®)
Print Features		Print from USB, Encrypted Secure Print, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Color By Words, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Hold All Jobs
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® Certified, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App
	Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App
	Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Easy Translator Service
Scan	Standard	Destinations: Scan to Mailbox, Scan to USB, Scan to Email, Scan to Network; File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Single Touch Scan, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF / XPS / TIFF, Encrypted / Password Protected PDF, Linearized PDF / PDF/A
	Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE and Professional, other solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Fax		Embedded Fax ² , LAN Fax, Internet Fax, Server Fax
Security	Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, Hard Drive Image Overwrite, 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ³ , Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Integration, Network Authentication, SSL, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions
	Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Kit (CAC/PIV, .NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software
Accounting	Standard	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement
	Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Paper Input	Standard	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 60 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 5.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 139.7 mm to 216 x 356 mm Bypass Tray: 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76.2 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 1: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Optional	1 Additional Tray: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Total Capacity (Std. / Max.)		700 / 1,250 sheets
Paper Output		250 sheets face down with tray full sensor
Finishing		Offline Convenience Stapler: 20-sheet, Single Position
Warranty		One-year on-site warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis. ² Requires analog phone line

³ Undergoing evaluation

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 6655i/X	HP® LaserJet® Enterprise MFP M577 Series	Lexmark® CX725de
Functions	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax
Touch Screen	7-inch	8-inch	7-inch
Speed	36 ppm letter / 35 ppm A4	40 ppm letter / 38 ppm A4	50 ppm letter / 47 ppm A4
Duty Cycle	Up to 100,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 80,000 pages / month	Up to 150,000 pages / month
Hard Drive	Minimum 250 GB	320 GB	Optional 320 GB
Processor	1 GHz Dual-core	1.2 GHz	1.2 GHz
Memory	4 GB	1.25 GB (standard) / 2 GB (max.)	2048 MB (standard) / 4096 MB (max.)
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter	2 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Host; 1 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Device; 1 Gigabit/Fast Ethernet 10/100/1000Base-TX network; Hardware Integration Pocket; Fax	USB 2.0, 1000Base-TX, optional 802.11b/g/n wireless
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS®)	HP PCL 6; HP PCL 5c; HP postscript level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7)	PCL 5c/6, PostScript 3 emulations, PPDS, XPS
Copy and Print			
Copy Resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Print Resolution	Up to 2400 x 600 dpi	HP ImageREt 3600	Black: 1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi) / Color: 1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)
First-copy-out Time	As fast as 11 seconds color / 11 seconds black-and-white	Information not available	As fast as 7 seconds color / 6.5 seconds black-and-white
First-print-out Time	As fast as 16 seconds color / 15 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 6.8 seconds color / 5.5 seconds black-and-white	As fast as 5.5 seconds color / 5 seconds black-and-white
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fax	Embedded Fax, LAN Fax, Internet Fax, Server Fax	Embedded Fax, LAN Fax, Internet Fax, Server Fax	Embedded Fax, LAN Fax, Server Fax
Scan			
ADF Scan Speed – Color (simplex)	29 ipm	40 ipm	60 ipm
ADF Scan Speed – Black-and-white (simplex)	54 ipm	45 ipm	60 ipm
Paper Handling			
Paper Capacity (std / max)	700 / 1,250 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	250 / 250 sheets	250 / 250 sheets	300 / 300 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 218 gsm

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Black Toner Cartridge	106R02747	12,000 pages ¹
Cyan Toner Cartridge	106R02744	7,500 pages ¹
Magenta Toner Cartridge	106R02745	7,500 pages ¹
Yellow Toner Cartridge	106R02746	7,500 pages ¹
Imaging Unit Kit	108R01121	60,000 pages ²
Waste Cartridge	108R01124	30,000 pages ²
110V Fuser Assembly	115R00076	100,000 pages ²
220V Fuser Assembly	115R00089	100,000 pages ²
Transfer Unit Kit	108R01122	100,000 pages ²
Staple Cartridge	108R00823	3,000 staples
Options		
550-sheet Feeder	097S04664	Adjustable up to A4 / legal
Stand	497K14670	Adds storage capacity for supplies, device stability, mobility and 13.1 in. of height)
Wireless Networking Adapter	497K11500	
McAfee Integrity Kit	320S00665	
Common Access Card Enablement Kit	498K17546	

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter-/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre 6655i/X

- Color Multifunction Printer Unit
- Starter Toner Cartridges – One of each (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow: 3,000 print capacity¹; Black: 6,000 print capacity¹)
- Software
- Quick Installation Guide, Driver and Documentation CD
- Power Cable
- Fax Cord

Xerox® ColorQube® 8700/8900

Color Multifunction Printer

Multifunction Performance with Solid Ink Benefits



ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

Unparalleled Color Quality

- Solid Ink gives documents rich, vibrant, consistent colors on a wide range of media, including recycled paper.
- PANTONE® calibrated solid-color simulations and Xerox® color correction technology delivers results to match expectations.
- Xerox® 2400 FinePoint® print resolution for exceptional print quality.
- The Color By Words feature lets users select desired color modifications from a simple drop-down list.

Easier on the Environment

- Packaging for the printer and cartridge-free Solid Ink sticks helps create up to 90% less printing waste, and lower lifecycle-energy demand than comparable laser printers.
- An easy-to-use gauge in the print driver allows users to choose the most environmentally conscious print settings.
- Intelligent Ready technology learns the workgroup's usage patterns and moves to low-power mode during downtime.
- Solid Ink is safe to handle, and it's the no-mess color solution that's 100% dust-free.
- Meets stringent ENERGY STAR® requirements for energy use.

Multifunction Performance

- Speeds as fast as 44 ppm color / black-and-white, with a first-page-out time as fast as 8.5 seconds for color. Plus, standard two-sided printing.
- Save money and space by combining printing, copying, scanning, emailing and faxing, plus a convenience stapler.
- The state-of-the-art 7-inch color touch-screen interface features bright icons, intuitive menus, and help videos.
- Simply scan hard copy documents and get searchable digital files (X and XF configurations only) that can be shared via email, Internet fax or network folder, or stored on any USB memory device for true portability.

- Xerox® Workflow Solutions, built on the Xerox Extensible Interface Platform® platform, enable productivity-enhancing solutions via the touch screen.
- Safeguard data with 256-bit encryption using the FIPS 140-2 standard, plus built-in support for IPv6, IPsec, secure HTTPS, and other security features. ColorQube 8700/8900 has received Common Criteria Certification.

ColorQube 8900 Cost-Savings Benefits

- For workgroups that print at least six reams of paper each month, the ColorQube 8900 will deliver a total cost of ownership that's the best deal going.
- Flexible pricing plans give the luxury of no longer paying expensive per-page prices for low-coverage color documents.

Target Markets

Small-to-medium Businesses

Office workgroups looking to print color affordably and to implement sustainability initiatives.

Large Businesses

An ideal workgroup device for the large business environment, the ColorQube 8700/8900 is a snap to configure and install as well as manage centrally. Its multi-functional convenience and space-saving design make it a perfect replacement for customers wanting to upgrade their monochrome copiers and inkjet printers.

When to choose the ColorQube 8900:

For workgroups that print at least six reams of paper each month, and for those who consider the entire cost of owning a color printer.

Breakthrough Color Pricing

With the Hybrid Color Plan, customers get the power of color on their documents while realizing significant savings on 70% of color printing done every day.

See page 22 for more information.

Specifications

ConnectKey®

The ColorQube 8700/8900 Color Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

	ColorQube 8700S	ColorQube 8700X	ColorQube 8700XF	ColorQube 8900X
Speed	Fast: Up to 44 ppm color and black-and-white; Standard: Up to 30 ppm color and black-and-white; Enhanced: Up to 19 ppm color and black-and-white; High Resolution: Up to 6 ppm color and black-and-white (Letter/A4)			
Duty Cycle	Up to 120,000 pages / month ¹			
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory	80 GB / 1.33 GHz Dual-core / 1 GB			
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 Direct Print, Optional Wi-Fi (with Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter)			
Controller Features	Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support, Configuration Cloning			
Print and Copy Resolution	Print: Up to Xerox® 2400 FinePoint®; Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi			
First-page-out Time (as fast as)	Print: As fast as 8.5 seconds color; Copy: As fast as 16 seconds color / 16 seconds black-and-white			
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS)			
Print Features	Print from USB, Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Color By Words, Print Around, Sample Set, Smart Duplex, Automatic Two-sided, Automatic Color Correction, Custom Color Correction, Spot Color Matching			
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® certified		
	Free Download	Xerox® Mobile Link App, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™		
	Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud		
Scan	Standard	Scan to Network, Scan to Email, Scan to Folder, Scan to SMB or FTP, Text Searchable PDF, PDF/A, XPS, Linearized PDF, JPEG, TIFF, Scan to USB Memory Device, Single Touch Scanning, TWAIN Support		
	Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE and Professional, numerous solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners		
Fax		N/A	Embedded Fax ² , LAN Fax, Internet Fax, Server Fax	
Security	Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, Hard Drive Image Overwrite, 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ³ , Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Integration, Network Authentication, SSL, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions		
	Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Kit (CAC/PIV, .NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software		
Accounting	Std	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement		
	Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners		
Paper Input	Standard	Platen: Custom sizes: Up to 8.27 x 11.69 in. / A4 Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 50 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm Multipurpose Tray (MPT): 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 2: 525 sheets; Sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm		
	Optional		2 Additional Trays: 525 sheets each; Sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm; High Capacity Feeder: 1,800 sheets; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in., 8.5 x 14 in. / A4	Optional
Total Capacity (std / max)	625 sheets / 3,475 sheets			
Paper Output / Finishing	Std	Output Tray: Up to 350 sheets of 20 lb. bond / 75 gsm Convenience Stapler: Up to 20 sheets of 20 lb. bond / 75 gsm		
	Optional		650-sheet Finisher: Up to 50-sheet stapling, offset stacking	Optional
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee			

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; ² Analog phone line required;

³ Code Base 071.160.202.26500

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® ColorQube® 8700/8900	HP® Color LaserJet® Enterprise MFP M680dn	Lexmark® CX725dhe	Lexmark® CX820de
Speed	Up to 44 ppm color and black	Up to 45 ppm color and black	Up to 50 ppm color and black	Up to 52 ppm color and black
Duty Cycle (up to)	120,000 pages / month	175,000 pages / month	150,000 pages / month	200,000 pages / month
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 1 GB	2 GB RAM, 320 GB HD / 2 GB RAM, 320 GB HD	2 GB RAM, 320 GB HD / 4 GB RAM, 320 GB HD	2 GB RAM, 320 GB HD / 4 GB RAM, 320 GB HD
Processor	1.33 GHz	800 MHz	1.2 GHz	1.33 GHz
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T, optional external wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, optional 802.11b/g/n wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, optional 802.11g wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, optional 802.11b/g/n wireless
Print First-page-out Time	As fast as 8.5 seconds color	As fast as 10.5 seconds color / 10.5 seconds black	As fast as 5.5 seconds color / 5 seconds black	As fast as 7 seconds color / 7 seconds black
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5c/6, Adobe® PostScript® 3™, XPS, TIFF, JPEG, PDF	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5, HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, PDF, PDF and AirPrint (URF and PDF)	PCL 5c/6 Emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 Emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), AirPrint™, PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL 5c/6 Emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 Emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), AirPrint, PDF 1.7 emulation
Print Resolution (unenanced / enhanced)	600 x 400 dpi / Up to 2400 FinePoint®	1200 x 1200 dpi / none	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi
Two-sided Printing	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Copy First-copy-out Time	As fast as 16 seconds color / 16 seconds black	As fast as 10.5 seconds color / 10.5 seconds black	As fast as 7 seconds color / 6.5 seconds black	As fast as 7.5 seconds color / 6.5 seconds black
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Fax Walk-up Fax	Standard	Optional	Standard	Standard
Internet Fax	Standard	Optional	Not available	Not available
Network Fax	Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional
PC Fax	Standard	Optional	Standard	Standard
Speed Dials	200	100	500	500
Scan Document Handler	50-sheet DADF	100-sheet DSPF	50-sheet RADF	150-sheet DSPF
Paper Handling Paper Capacity (std / max)	625 / 3,475 sheets	500 / 3,100 sheets	550 / 2,300	550 / 4,500
Output Capacity (std / max)	350 / 950 sheets	500 / 500 sheets	300 / 300 sheets	300 / 300 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 220 gsm
Dimensions (w x d x h)	S/X: 23.8 x 23.4 x 24.2 in. XF: 46.9 x 23.4 x 48 in.	31.1 x 25 x 23 lbs.	19.9 x 21 x 25.5 in.	22 x 23.2 x 30 in.
Weight	S/X: 102 lbs.; XF: 191 lbs.	124.3 lbs.	99 lbs.	181 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year, on-site warranty	One-year, on-site warranty	One-year on-site service, next business day warranty

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
8700 Solid Ink Sticks	108R00990	2 Cyan sticks; 4,200 print capacity ¹
	108R00991	2 Magenta sticks; 4,200 print capacity ¹
	108R00992	2 Yellow sticks; 4,200 print capacity ¹
	108R00993	2 Black sticks; 4,500 print capacity ¹
	108R00994	4 Black sticks; 9,000 print capacity ¹
8900 Solid Ink Sticks	108R01014	6 Cyan sticks; 16,900 print capacity ¹
	108R01015	6 Magenta sticks; 16,900 print capacity ¹
	108R01016	6 Yellow sticks; 16,900 print capacity ¹
	108R01017	6 Black sticks; 18,000 print capacity ¹
Convenience Stapler Refill Cartridge	108R00823	Staples for built-in stapler
Finisher Stapler Refill Cartridge	008R12964	Staples for finisher
Routine Maintenance Items		
Standard-capacity Cleaning Unit	109R00784	Up to 10,000 print capacity
Extended-capacity Cleaning Unit	109R00783	Up to 30,000 print capacity ¹
Options		
Additional Paper Tray	097S04383	525-sheet feeder; adjustable up to legal
High-capacity Feeder	097S04382	1,800-sheet feeder
Finisher	097S04324	650-sheet feeder
Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter	497K11500	Wireless connectivity option
Stand with Storage Drawer	097S04388	Provides additional storage for paper and supplies
Foreign Device Interface	097S04408	Enables external access and accounting
Common Access Card Enablement Kit	498K17546	User-authentication system
Service Agreements		
8700 Annual On-site Service	E8700SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
8700 Two Additional Years	E8700S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8700 Three Additional Years	E8700S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8700 Four Additional Years	E8700S5	Four additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8900 Annual On-site Service	E8900SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis
8900 Two Additional Years	E8900S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8900 Three Additional Years	E8900S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership
8900 Four Additional Years	E8900S5	Four additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 24711. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.



Xerox® WorkCentre® 7220i/7225i

Color Multifunction Printer

Meet today's tasks, build tomorrow's opportunities.

ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

Stay Connected and Productive – Anytime, Anywhere

- The WorkCentre 7220i/7225i supports a Wi-Fi Direct connection that lets you print from your mobile device without having to connect to a network.
- Embedded apps allow you to easily connect your mobile workers to the WorkCentre 7220i/7225i.
- Xerox® App Gallery allows you to download new apps, such as Print from DropBox™ and Scan to Microsoft® Office 365 directly from the user interface.
- Get industry-leading accuracy when printing native Microsoft® PowerPoint®, Word® and other standard files. Plus, Xerox offers IT-friendly optional capabilities such as PIN code access, multiple mobile operating systems and more.
- Use the Single Touch Scan feature to create a dedicated, easy-to-locate scan button directly on the color touch screen interface. Assign the Single Touch Scan button its own scanning workflow for fast document distribution and archiving.
- Remotely operate the WorkCentre 7220i/7225i control panel from any office PC as though standing at the device. The Remote Control Panel makes it easier and more convenient to train users and for IT staff to remotely view and monitor the user interface.
- Xerox® Easy Translator Service (optional) allows users to scan a document and receive a translated print and/or email notification. Users can also send an image from an iOS or Android device, or a PC, that is forwarded for translation. For more information, visit <https://xeroxtranslates.com>.
- Scan, email and fax directly from your phone or tablet by connecting with the WorkCentre 7220i/7225i using Xerox® Mobile Link App. This app sends data to and prints data from cloud storage.

Comprehensive Security for Complete Data Protection

- Safeguard all sensitive data with encrypted PDF files for scanning; complete hard drive encryption, compliant with the 256-bit AES FIPS 140-2 standard; and Image Overwrite with a 3-pass scrub process to ensure total deletion of all data fragments.
- Permit only authorized users to access the device with Xerox® user permissions, network authentication, IP filtering, and smart card, role-based and function-level login.
- As new threats emerge, Xerox proactively monitors security clearinghouses for new vulnerabilities and provides patches when necessary, ensuring equipment stays current and your data is kept safe.
- WorkCentre 7220i/7225i devices comply with the latest security standards across industries, including government, finance and healthcare.
- Prevent IP theft and ensure non-repudiation by having total visibility into the device and network. With security policy management and tracking of all activity on the device with Audit Log, administrators can know who accessed what, when and details of every interaction with the device.

Real Cost Savings for Real-World Challenges

- User Permissions allow the ability to restrict access to print features by user, group, time of day, or by application.
- Customize print driver settings for economy and efficiency. For example, choose N-up for printing multiple pages on a single sheet as the default. Adjust settings for specific applications, such as always printing emails in black-and-white.
- By default, our print driver is set to two-sided printing, and the Earth Smart feature allows users to select other default settings that encourage responsible usage, such as no printing banner pages.
- Xerox® Standard Accounting provides reports for greater cost control of all device functions. Advanced solutions from Xerox Business Innovation Partners deliver even more helpful tools for larger office environments.

Peak Premier Exclusive Product

Specifications

ConnectKey®

The WorkCentre 7220i/7225i Color Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

	WorkCentre 7220i	WorkCentre 7225i
Speed	Up to 20 ppm color and black-and-white	Up to 25 ppm color and black-and-white
Duty Cycle¹	Up to 50,000 pages / month	Up to 60,000 pages / month
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory	Minimum 250 GB / 1.2 GHz Dual-core / 2 GB system plus 1 GB page memory	
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter	
Controller Features	Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support (accessed from the user interface), Configuration Cloning	
Copy and Print		
Copy Resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	
Print Resolution	Up to 2400 x 600 image quality	
First-copy-out Time (as fast as)	8.4 seconds color / 7.1 seconds black-and-white from the Platen	8.7 seconds color / 7.2 seconds black-and-white from the Platen
First-print-out Time (as fast as)	8.8 seconds color / 7.0 seconds black-and-white	9.1 seconds color / 7.1 seconds black-and-white
Page Description Languages	PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS), Adobe® PostScript® 3™ (Optional), PDF ²	
Print Features	Print from USB ² , Encrypted Secure Print, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Color By Words ³ , Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Hold All Jobs	
Mobile Printing and Apps		
Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® Certified, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App	
Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App	
Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Easy Translator Service ²	
Scan		
Standard	Destinations: Scan to Mailbox, Scan to USB, Scan to Email, Scan to Network; File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Single Touch Scan, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF / XPS / TIFF, Encrypted / Password Protected PDF, Linearized PDF / PDF/A	
Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE and Professional, other solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners	
Fax		
Standard	Internet Fax, Fax Build Job, Network Server Fax Enablement	
Optional	Fax Forward to Email or SMB, Walk-up Fax (one-line and two-line options, includes LAN Fax)	
Security		
Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, HDD Overwrite, AES 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ⁴ , Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) Integration, Network Authentication, TLS, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions	
Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software	
Accounting		
Standard	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement	
Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through Xerox Business Innovation Partners	
Paper Input		
Standard	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 110 sheets; Sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 420 mm; Custom sizes: 3.3 x 4.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 85 x 125 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
	Bypass Tray: 50 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 89 x 98 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
	WorkCentre 7220i/7225i (Trays 1 and 2 with Stand): 520 sheets each; Sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in. / A5 to A3; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
	WorkCentre 7220iT/7225iT (Trays 1-4): 520 sheets each; Sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in. / A5 to A3; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
Optional	Envelope Tray: Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in. / 98 x 148 mm to 162 x 241 mm	
Paper Output / Finishing		
Standard	Dual Catch Trays: 250-sheets each, Lower tray offsets	
Optional	Integrated Office Finisher: 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling Office Finisher LX: 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 3-position stapling, optional hole-punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch); Convenience Stapler: staples 50 sheets	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; ² PostScript option is required for Xerox® Easy Translator or to print PDFs or PostScript files from a thumb drive; ³ Only available in the optional Adobe® PostScript® 3™ driver; ⁴ Undergoing evaluation.

Consumables and Options

Accessories	Part Number
You may choose one of the following finishers:	
Office Finisher LX, 2,000 sheets unstapled or 1,000 sheets single staple or 750 sheets dual staple Stapling single or dual 50 sheet staple maximum	097S04124
Integrated Office Finisher, 500 sheets of 20 lb. bond, 8.5 x 11 in. / A4 or 250 sheets of 20 lb. bond, 11 x 17 in. / A3 Single Position Stapling, 50 sheets A4 / 30 sheets A3	097S04123
You may choose one of the following:	
1-Line Fax (LINE1FAX)	497K06230
2-Line Fax (LINE2FAX)	497K06240
You may choose one of the following:	
Scan to PC Desktop PRO V12.0 w/5 Seat Licenses including PaperPort Professional 14.1; OmniPage Professional 18.1; PDF Converter Enterprise 7.3; Image Retriever 11 and PSP Server v4	301K23492
Scan to PC Desktop V12.0 w/5 Seat Licenses including PaperPort SE 14.1, OmniPage SE 18.1, Image Retriever Professional 11	301K23432
Optional Accessories - You may choose any of the following:	
Envelope Feeder Tray	497K04740
Booklet Maker Unit (Only available for Office Finisher LX)	497K03850
2/3 Hole Punch (Only available for Office Finisher LX)	497K03860
Convenience Stapler with work surface (498K08250, 497K04730) (On accessory only orders, CSE is required for installation)	497K07450
Foreign Device Interface (YRC)	098S04886
Wireless Print Kit	497K11500
McAfee Integrity Control Enablement Kit	320S00665
SmartCard (CAC) Enablement Kit	498K17546
Xerox® Unicode 3.0 International Printing Kit (110V)	320S00290
PostScript Kit (XM2)	320S00649

Consumables and Options

Consumables	Part Number
Black Toner Cartridge	006R01457
Yellow Toner Cartridge	006R01458
Magenta Toner Cartridge	006R01459
Cyan Toner Cartridge	006R01460
Black Drum Cartridge	013R00657
Yellow Drum Cartridge	013R00658
Magenta Drum Cartridge	013R00659
Cyan Drum Cartridge	013R00660
Waste Toner Container	008R13089
Fuser	008R13087
Transfer Belt Cleaner	001R00610
Second Bias Transfer Roller	008R13086
Staple Cartridge for Office LX Booklet Maker Option	008R12897
Staple Refills for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX, Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12941
Main Staple Cartridge for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12964

Xerox® WorkCentre® 7830i/7835i/7845i/7855i

Color Multifunction Printer
Transform the way you work.



ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

Easy at the Point of Need

- The WorkCentre 7800i Series supports a Wi-Fi Direct connection that lets you print from your mobile device without having to connect to a network.
- The Remote Control Panel makes it easier and more convenient to setup the device, train users, provide helpdesk support and for IT staff to remotely view and monitor the status of the device.
- Onboard scanning solutions come standard, and require no extra software or middleware: Single Touch Scan; on-box Optical Character Recognition with searchable PDF creation; secure PDF; print from and scan to USB device; Scan to Email, Mailbox, and Network. Plus, single pass scanning simultaneously scans both sides of two-sided documents, while high compression technology reduces file sizes.
- Use the Single Touch Scan feature to create a dedicated, easy-to-locate scan button directly on the color touch screen interface. Assign the Single Touch Scan button its own scanning workflow for fast document distribution and archiving.
- Embedded apps allow you to easily connect your mobile workers to the WorkCentre 7800i Series.
- Xerox® App Gallery allows you to download new apps, such as Print from DropBox™ and Scan to Microsoft® Office 365 directly from the user interface.
- Xerox® Easy Translator Service (optional) allows users to scan a document and receive a translated print and/or email notification. Users can also send an image from an iOS or Android device, or a PC, that is forwarded for translation. For more information, visit <https://xeroxtranslates.com>.
- Scan, email and fax directly from your phone or tablet by connecting with the WorkCentre 7800i Series using Xerox® Mobile Link App. This app sends data to and prints data from cloud storage.

Take color to a whole new level.

- Hi-Q LED technology helps create professional-looking documents at the touch of a button.
- With 1200 x 2400 dpi, photo quality color images and rich, crisp text, output always produces realistic images and graphics.
- The WorkCentre 7800i Series employs advanced print heads with Digital Image Registration Control Technology, which ensures consistently outstanding image registration.
- Print brilliant, attention grabbing images on a variety of stock as large as 12.6 x 19 in. and on paper weights up to 300 gsm, and take advantage of impressive finishing capabilities from saddle-stitch booklets to folded brochures. Two-sided printing is just as fast as single-side printing.
- Upgrading with an EFI® Fiery® Network Server gives a host of benefits including easy-to-use color management tools, enhanced productivity and security features and flexible workflow tools.
- User Permissions allow the ability to restrict access to print features by user, group, time of day, or by application.

Environmental Features

- Our EA Toner with ultra low melt technology achieves minimum fusing temperature at 68 degrees F (20 degrees C) lower than conventional toner for even more energy savings and brilliant glossy output even on ordinary paper.
- The power consumption of the scanner using LED lighting is 1/3 of traditional scanners using fluorescent lamps.
- With Cisco EnergyWise, enabled by Xerox® Power MIB (Management Information Base), users can control, manage and report the device's power consumption information, and set optimal power states and timeout intervals.
- Our innovative new Earth Smart feature allows users to choose the most environmentally sensitive options for their print jobs.

Peak Premier Exclusive Product

Specifications

ConnectKey®

The WorkCentre 7830i/7835i/7845i/7855i Color Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

	WorkCentre 7830i	WorkCentre 7835i	WorkCentre 7845i	WorkCentre 7855i
Speed (Up to)	30 ppm color and black-and-white	35 ppm color and black-and-white	45 ppm color and black-and-white	50 ppm color / 55 ppm black-and-white
Duty Cycle ¹	Up to 90,000 pgs. / mo.	Up to 110,000 pgs. / mo.	Up to 200,000 pgs. / mo.	Up to 300,000 pgs. / mo.
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory	Minimum 250 GB / 1.2 GHz Dual-core / 2 GB system plus 1 GB page memory			
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter			
Controller Features	Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support (accessed from the user interface and print driver), Configuration Cloning			
Optional Controller	EFI® Fiery® Network Server			
Copy and Print Resolution	Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi; Print: Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi			
First-print-out Time (as fast as)	9 seconds color / 7.7 seconds black-and-white		7.5 seconds color / 6.4 sec. black-and-white	7.1 seconds color / 5.9 sec. black-and-white
Page Desc. Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS®) (Optional)			
Print Features	Print from USB, Encrypted Secure Print, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Color By Words, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Hold All Jobs			
Mobile Printing and Apps Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® Certified, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App			
Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App			
Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Easy Translator Service			
Scan Standard	Destinations: Scan to Mailbox, Scan to USB, Scan to Email, Scan to Network; File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Single Touch Scan, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF / XPS / TIFF, Encrypted / Password Protected PDF, Linearized PDF / PDF/A			
Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE and Professional, other solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners			
Fax Standard	Internet Fax, Fax Build Job, Network Server Fax Enablement			
Optional	Fax Forward to Email or SMB, Walk-up Fax (one-line and two-line options, includes LAN Fax)			
Security Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, HDD Overwrite, AES 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ² , Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) Integration, Network Authentication, TLS, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions			
Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software			
Accounting Std	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement			
Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners			
Paper Input Standard	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 110 sheets; Speed: up to 70 ipm (simplex); Sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 420 mm		Single-pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 130 sheets; Speed: up to 133 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 420 mm	
Choose One	Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 in. to 12.6 x 19 in. / 89 x 98 mm to 320 x 483 mm Tray 1: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.5 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm		NA	
	3 Tray Option (Total 2,180 sheets): Adds three 520-sheet paper trays; Sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 12 x 18 in. / 140 x 182 mm to SRA3			
Optional	High Capacity Tandem Tray Option (Total 3,140 sheets): Adds one 520-sheet paper tray, one 867-sheet paper tray and one 1,133-sheet paper tray; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. / A4			
Optional	High Capacity Feeder (HCF): 2,000 sheets; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. / A4 long edge feed Envelope Tray: Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5, Large U.S. Postcard, A6, Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in. / 98 x 148 to 162 x 241 mm			
Paper Output / Finishing Standard	Dual Offset Catch Tray: 250-sheets each Face up Tray: 100 sheets			
Optional	Office Finisher LX: 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole-punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch); Integrated Office Finisher (optional with 7830i/7835i): 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling; Professional Finisher: 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and hole punch, saddle-stitch booklet maker, V-Fold Convenience Stapler: staples 50-sheets (based on 75 gsm), includes Work Surface			

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; ² Undergoing evaluation.

Consumables and Options

Accessories	Part Number
May choose one of the following:	
Integrated Office Finisher (Only Available on WorkCentre 7830i and 7835i)	097S04123
Office Finisher LX	097S04166
Professional Finisher w/Booklet Maker (1,500 Sheet Stacker / Multiple Position 50 Sheet Stapler Finisher)	097S04167
May choose one of the following:	
1 Line Fax Kit	497K06230
2 Line Fax Kit	497K06240
May choose one of the following:	
Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® V12.0 w/25 Seat Licenses incl; PaperPort SE 14.1, OmniPage SE 18.1, Image Retriever Professional 11	301K23412
Scan to PC Desktop Pro V12.0 w/25 Seat Licenses incl; PaperPort Professional 14.1; OmniPage Professional 18.1; PDF Converter Enterprise 7.3; Image Retriever 11, and PSP Server v4	301K23472
May choose any of the following - EFI Options must have controller:	
EFI Fiery Network Server - includes Paper Catalog	097N02072
Ethernet Hub option Kit	497N01224
Mini-bundle Productivity Package (Hot Folders, Auto Trap, Spot On, and Virtual Printers)	497N00935
May choose any of the following:	
High Capacity Feeder (2,000 sheets)	097S03826
Envelope Feeder Tray	497K05600
Booklet Maker Unit (only available for Office Finisher LX) - 40 booklets (1-15 sheets per booklet - 80 gsm or less; 2-10 sheets per booklet - over 80 gsm)	497K03850
2/3 Hole Punch (only available for Office Finisher LX)	497K03860
Convenience Stapler Kit	497K08880
Mobility Plate	497K05270
Foreign Interface Device Kit	098S04886
XPS Print Driver Option (XR6)	320S00663
Wireless Print Kit	497K11500
McAfee Integrity Control Enablement Kit	320S00665
CAC Enablement Kit	498K17546
Xerox® Unicode 3.0 International Printing Kit (110V)	320S00290

Consumables and Options

Consumables	Part Number	Yield
Black Toner Cartridge	006R01513	26,000
Yellow Toner Cartridge	006R01514	15,000
Magenta Toner Cartridge	006R01515	15,000
Cyan Toner Cartridge	006R01516	15,000
Drum Cartridge	013R00662	125,000
Transfer Belt Roller	001R00613	160,000
Waste Toner Container	008R13061	43,000
Transfer Roller	008R13064	200,000
Staple Cartridge for Booklet Maker or Professional Finisher	008R12897	16,000
Staple Refills for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX, Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12941	15,000
Staple Cartridge for Professional Finisher	008R12925	20,000
Staple Cartridge Used on stacker tray, Advanced & Professional Finishers	008R12964	5,000

Xerox® WorkCentre® 7970i

Color Multifunction Printer

Discover new ways to work.



ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

Be ready to respond.

- Embedded apps allow you to easily connect your mobile workers to the WorkCentre 7970i.
- Xerox® App Gallery allows you to download new apps, such as Print from DropBox™ and Scan to Microsoft® Office 365 directly from the user interface.
- Xerox® Easy Translator Service (optional) allows users to scan a document and receive a translated print and/or email notification. Users can also send an image from an iOS or Android device, or a PC, that is forwarded for translation. For more information, visit <https://xeroxtranslates.com>.

Access from Anywhere

- Print email, photos and important office documents directly from an Apple iPhone® or iPad® with no drivers to install and no cables to connect with Apple® AirPrint™.
- The WorkCentre 7970i supports a Wi-Fi Direct connection that lets you print from your mobile device without having to connect to a network.
- Scan, email and fax directly from your phone or tablet by connecting with the WorkCentre 7970i using Xerox® Mobile Link App. This app sends data to and prints data from cloud storage.

Create a secure environment.

- Safeguard all sensitive data with encrypted PDF files for scanning; complete hard drive encryption, compliant with the 256-bit AES FIPS 140-2 standard; and Image Overwrite with a 3-pass scrub process to ensure total deletion of all data fragments.
- Prevent IP theft and ensure non-repudiation by having total visibility into the device and network. With security policy management and tracking of all activity on the device with Audit Log, administrators can know who accessed what and when.
- The WorkCentre 7970i includes McAfee® technology integration powered by Intel Security, resulting in the industry's first lineup of multifunction printers that protect themselves from potential outside threats.

High impact. Affordable price.

- Print brilliant, eye-catching images on a wide variety of stock sizes and paper weights. As large as 12.6 x 19 inches (320 x 483 mm) and up to 300 gsm.
- Digital Image Registration Control Technology and advanced print heads ensure consistently exceptional image registration.
- By default, our print driver is set to two-sided printing and the Earth Smart feature allows you to select other default settings that encourage responsible usage, such as no printing banner pages.

Environmental Features

- Our EA Toner with ultra-low melt technology achieves minimum fusing temperature at 68 degrees F (20 degrees C) lower than conventional toner for even more energy savings and brilliant glossy output even on ordinary paper.
- With Cisco® EnergyWise, enabled by Xerox® Power MIB (Management Information Base), administrators can control, manage and report the device's power consumption information, and set optimal power states and time-out intervals.

Peak Premier Exclusive Product

Specifications

ConnectKey®

The WorkCentre 7970i Color Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

WorkCentre 7970i	
Speed	Up to 70 ppm color and black-and-white
Duty Cycle¹	Up to 300,000 pages / month
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory	Minimum 250 GB / 1.2 GHz Dual-core / 2 GB system plus 1 GB page memory
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter
Controller Features	Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support (accessed from user interface and print driver), Configuration Cloning
Optional Controller	EF1® Fiery® Network Server
Copy and Print	
Resolution	Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi; Print: Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi
First-print-out Time (as fast as)	6.9 seconds color / 4.2 seconds black-and-white
Page Desc. Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS®) (Optional)
Print Features	Print from USB, Encrypted Secure Print, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Color By Words, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Hold All Jobs
Mobile Printing and Apps	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® Certified, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App
Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App
Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Easy Translator Service
Scan	Standard Destinations: Scan to Mailbox, Scan to USB, Scan to Email, Scan to Network; File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Single Touch Scan, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF / XPS / TIFF, Encrypted / Password Protected PDF, Linearized PDF / PDF/A
	Optional ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE and Professional, other solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Fax	Standard Internet Fax, Fax Build Job, Network Server Fax Enablement
	Optional Fax Forward to Email or SMB, Walk-up Fax (one-line and two-line options, includes LAN Fax)
Security	Standard McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, HDD Overwrite, AES 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ² , Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) Integration, Network Authentication, TLS, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions
	Optional McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software
Accounting	Standard Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement
	Optional Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Paper Input	Standard Single-pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 130 sheets; Speed: up to 133 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 297 x 420 mm
	Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 in. to 12.6 x 19 in. / 89 x 98 mm to 320 x 483 mm (SEF) Tray 1: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm (SEF) Tray 2: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 12 x 18 in. / 140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF) High Capacity Tandem Tray (Total 2,000 sheets): One 867-sheet paper tray and one 1,133-sheet paper tray; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. / A4
	Optional High Capacity Feeder (HCF): 2,000 sheets; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. / A4 long edge feed Envelope Tray: Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5, Large U.S. Postcard, A6, Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in. / 98 x 148 to 162 x 241 mm
Paper Output / Finishing	Standard Dual Offset Catch Tray: 250-sheets each Face up Tray: 100 sheets
	Optional BR Finisher: 3,000-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching; BR Booklet Maker Finisher: 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching plus saddle-stitch booklet making and V-folding; C Fold / Z Fold Unit: Adds Z-folding, Letter Z-folding, Letter C-folding to the BR Finisher and BR Booklet Maker Finisher; Convenience Stapler: Staples 50 sheets (based on 75 gsm), includes Work Surface

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; ² Undergoing evaluation.

Consumables and Options

Accessories	Part Number
90-day Warranty	
Product Setup, Carrier/Rigger Delivery And Setup	RDSU
May choose one of the following:	
BR Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Horizontal Transport Kit	497K15850
BR Booklet Maker Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch with Horizontal Transport Kit	497K15870
May choose one of the following:	
High Capacity Feeder (2,000 sheets)	097S04615
C/Z Folder and Power Cord	497K15840
May choose one of the following:	
1 Line Fax Kit	497K06230
2 Line Fax Kit	497K06240
May choose one of the following EFI Controller	
EFI Fiery Network Server - includes Paper Catalog	097N02149
Mini-bundle Productivity Package	497N00935
May choose one of the following:	
Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® V12.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (includes PaperPort SE 14.1, OmniPage SE 18.1, Image Retriever Professional 11)	301K23412
Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop Pro V12.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (includes PaperPort Professional 14.1, OmniPage Professional 18.1, PDF Converter Enterprise 7.3, Image Retriever 11 and PSP Server v4)	301K23472
May choose any of the following:	
Envelope Feeder Tray	497K05600
Convenience Stapler Kit	497K08880
Mobility Plate	497K05270
Foreign Interface Device Kit	098S04886
XPS Print Driver Option	320S00663
Wireless Print Kit	497K11500
McAfee Integrity Control Enablement Kit	320S00665
CAC Enablement Kit	498K17546
Xerox® Unicode 3.0 International Printing Kit (110V)	320S00290

Consumables and Options

Consumables	Part Number
WorkCentre 7970i Staple Cartridge for Booklet Maker	008R13177
Black Toner Cartridge	006R01513
Yellow Toner Cartridge	006R01514
Magenta Toner Cartridge	006R01515
Cyan Toner Cartridge	006R01516
Drum Cartridge	013R00662
Transfer Belt Roller	001R00613
Waste Toner Container	008R13061
Transfer Roller	008R13064
Staple Cartridge for Booklet Maker or Professional Finisher	008R12897
Staple Refills for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX, Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12941
Staple Cartridge for Professional Finisher	008R12925
Staple Cartridge Used on stacker tray, Advanced and Professional Finishers	008R12964
Software Solutions	
For current solutions pricing and information, please reference the Reseller Portal	
Extended Service Options	
1 year service; Annual on-site service. Electronic service agreement.	E7970iSAP
Additional 21 months of service; Extended on-site service for a total of 2 years. Available only during first 90 days of product ownership.	E7970iS2P
Additional 33 months of service; Extended on-site service for a total of 3 years. Available only during first 90 days of product ownership.	E7970iS3P
Additional 57 months of service; Extended on-site service for a total of 5 years. Available only during first 90 days of product ownership.	E7970iS5P

Xerox® WorkCentre® 3215/3225

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer

Maximized efficiency. Tailored to your desktop.



Key Features

Affordable Reliability

- Keep costs down with fast, reliable printing for a single user or small team.
- Keep intervention to a minimum with long lasting, easy to replace cartridges and reliable operation that handles every job with ease.
- The WorkCentre 3215/3225 allows reduction in operating costs and service calls by combining multiple business critical functions in one device.

Designed for Results

- A print speed of up to 27 or 29 ppm and a rapid first page-out time as fast as 8.5 seconds, enable users to spend less time at the device and more time focusing on their business.
- Standard, automatic two-sided printing on the WorkCentre 3225 saves valuable time and paper, while Power Save and Toner Save modes, and the Earth Smart print driver, help users spend less on electricity and consumables.
- Printing at 4800 x 600 dpi enhanced image quality, together with PCL and PostScript emulations, ensures consistently clear text and sharp graphics.

Make the complex simple.

- Now mobile phones, tablets and laptop computers can make a secure connection directly to the multifunction printer even if there is not an existing wireless network.
- Simplify printing. Add wireless connectivity to any Ethernet-compatible printer or multifunction printer (MFP) that needs it. The Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter seamlessly connects your Xerox® printer or MFP to modern mobile and desktop workflows, regardless of your office environment. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA.
- The Xerox® Easy Wireless Setup helps users connect quickly and easily to a Wi-Fi network.

- These devices, featuring quiet operation, built-in wireless networking and compact designs, fit exactly where they will be most productive.
- Easily print on a variety of custom sizes and a wide range of media, including transparencies, cardstock, envelopes and postcards.
- The compact, quiet and lightweight WorkCentre 3215/3225 fits perfectly in tight, busy spaces.
- The user-friendly front panel helps you find your most-used functions fast with easy-to-read buttons and two-line LCD display.
- Save time copying and scanning multiple page documents with the 40-sheet Automatic Document Feeder.
- Color and black-and-white scanning quickly converts paper into electronic documents, ready to be saved to a network, desktop folder or inserted into an application.
- Scan to Email enables sending paper documents directly to email recipients from the front panel – no need to walk back and forth from the multifunction printer to your computer.
- Comprehensive copy features include reduce/enlarge, auto background suppression, 3-level darkness control, collation, ID card copy and N-up layouts.
- A wide array of features ensures that private data remains secure, including SNMPv3 and IPv6 network security protocols, and Secure Fax Receive, which holds a fax until an authorized user logs-in to retrieve it.

Target Markets

Individuals with virtual offices or small work teams in larger offices where 1-3 users will be sharing the device.

Specifications



	WorkCentre 3215NI	WorkCentre 3225DNI
Speed	Up to 27 ppm Letter / 26 ppm A4	Up to 29 ppm Letter / 28 ppm A4
Duty Cycle	Up to 30,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling	Automatic Document Feeder (ADF): 40 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 5.8 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 148 mm to 216 x 356 mm Main Tray: Up to 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm Manual Feed Slot: 1 sheet; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm	
Paper Output	120 sheets	
Automatic Two-sided	Manual	Standard
Print	As fast as 8.5 seconds	
First-page-out Time	As fast as 8.5 seconds	
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (Up to 4800 x 600 enhanced image quality)	
Processor	600 MHz	
Memory (Std / max)	256 MB / 256 MB	
Connectivity	10/100Base-T Ethernet, Wi-Fi b/g/n, High-Speed USB 2.0	
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation	
Mobile Printing	Apple® AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™, optional Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)	
Print Features	Toner Save Mode, Booklet Printing, Poster Printing, Skip Blank Pages, N-up Printing, Scaling, Reduce/Enlarge, Fit to Page, Watermarks, Overlays, Custom-size Pages, Print Order, Edge Enhancement, Brightness Adjustment, Contrast Adjustment, Paper Selection by Attribute, Earth Smart Driver Settings, Bi-directional Print Drivers, Job Monitoring, Store and Recall Driver Settings	
Copy	As fast as 10 seconds	
First-page-out Time	As fast as 10 seconds	
Copy Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi enhanced image quality	
Fax	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG/JPEG Compression, Auto Answer, Auto Redial, Auto Reduction Broadcast Sending, Color Fax Send, Junk Fax Filter, Distinctive Ring, Fax Address Book, Fax Forward to Fax, Secure Fax Receive, Receive Fax Forward to PC	
Walkup Fax Features ²	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG/JPEG Compression, Auto Answer, Auto Redial, Auto Reduction Broadcast Sending, Color Fax Send, Junk Fax Filter, Distinctive Ring, Fax Address Book, Fax Forward to Fax, Secure Fax Receive, Receive Fax Forward to PC	
LAN Fax Features	Broadcast Sending, Fax Address Book	
Scan	Scan via TWAIN/WIA, Scan to PC, Scan to WSD, Scan to Email	
Scan Destinations	Scan via TWAIN/WIA, Scan to PC, Scan to WSD, Scan to Email, Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution (4800 x 4800 dpi enhanced), Color, Black-and-white, 8-bit Grayscale, PDF/JPEG/TIFF, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop SE (includes OCR, file conversion to Microsoft® Word®, Excel® and PowerPoint®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/scan2pcSE)	
Scan Features	Scan via TWAIN/WIA, Scan to PC, Scan to WSD, Scan to Email, Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution (4800 x 4800 dpi enhanced), Color, Black-and-white, 8-bit Grayscale, PDF/JPEG/TIFF, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop SE (includes OCR, file conversion to Microsoft® Word®, Excel® and PowerPoint®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/scan2pcSE)	
Security	Network Authentication (Kerberos/SMB/LDAP), Secure LDAP, SMTP over SSL/TLS, Scan to Email Authentication, WPA2 Enterprise	
Warranty	One-year return to depot, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

² Requires analog phone line.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3225DNI	HP® LaserJet® Pro M1536DNF	Brother® MFC-7860DW	Canon® imageCLASS® MF4880dw
Speed	Up to 29 ppm Letter / 28 ppm A4	Up to 26 ppm Letter / 25 ppm A4	Up to 27 ppm Letter / 26 ppm A4	Up to 26 ppm Letter / 25 ppm A4
Duty Cycle	Up to 30,000 pages / month	Up to 8,000 pages / month	Up to 10,000 pages / month	Up to 10,000 pages / month
Processor	600 MHz	500 MHz	200 MHz	INA
Memory	256 MB / 256 MB	128 MB / 128 MB	32 MB / 32 MB	128 MB / 128 MB
Connectivity	10/100Base-T Ethernet, Wi-Fi b/g/n, High-Speed USB 2.0	10/100Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0	10/100 Base-TX Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Wireless 802.11b/g	10/100 Base-TX Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Wireless 802.11b/g/n
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation	PCL 5/6, PostScript	PCL 6, PostScript 3	UFR II LT (Host-based)
Copy and Print				
Copy Resolution (enhanced / unenhanced)	1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality / 600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Print Resolution (enhanced / unenhanced)	4800 x 600 enhanced image quality / 600 x 600 dpi	N/A / 1200 x 1200 dpi	2400 x 600 dpi / 600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi / 600 x 600 dpi
First-copy-out Time	As fast as 10 seconds	INA	As fast as 11 seconds	As fast as 8.7 seconds
First-print-out Time	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 5.8 seconds
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fax	Walk-Up Fax Features: MH/MR/MMR/JBIG/JPEG Compression, Auto Answer, Auto Redial, Auto Reduction Broadcast Sending, Color Fax Send, Junk Fax Filter, Distinctive Ring, Fax Address Book, Fax Forward to Fax, Secure Fax Receive, Receive Fax Forward to PC LAN Fax Features: Broadcast Sending, Fax Address Book	Phone book; fax forwarding; auto reduction; junk fax barrier; delayed sending; distinctive ring detection; telephone mode; up to 400 pages fax memory; two RJ-11 ports; auto fax reduction; auto redialing; TAM interface; save and load speed dials; poll receive; fax activity reports; print fax log	PC fax; fax forwarding; out-of-paper reception; distinctive ring; fax receive stamp; dual access; internet fax downloadable from Brother Solutions Center	256-page memory; remote reception; PC faxing (send only); 3 seconds per page transmission speed; error correction mode; fax forwarding
Scan				
Document Feeder	40-sheet ADF	35-sheet ADF	35-sheet ADF	35-sheet ADF
ADF Scan Speed	6 ipm color / 17 ipm black	INA	INA	3.9 ipm color / 21 ipm black
Paper Handling				
Paper Capacity (std / max)	251 / 251 sheets	250 / 250 sheets	250 / 250 sheets	250 / 250 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	120 / 120 sheets	100 / 100 sheets	100 / 100 sheets	100 / 100 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 220 gsm	60 to 163 gsm	60 to 163 gsm	6- to 163 gsm

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	106R02775	1,500 pages ¹
High Capacity Print Cartridge	106R02777	3,000 pages ¹
Drum Cartridge	101R00474	10,000 pages ²

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter-/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre 3215NI, WorkCentre 3225DNI

- Multifunction Printer Unit
- Print cartridge (1,500 page capacity¹)
- Drum Cartridge (10,000 page capacity²)
- Software
- Quick Installation Guide, Driver and Documentation CD
- Power Cable, USB cable
- Fax Cord

Xerox® WorkCentre® 3315/3325

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer

Maximize business productivity.



Key Features

Do more for less.

- Get more pages. Print longer right out of the box. The WorkCentre 3325 comes with a standard toner cartridge that yields up to 5,000 pages.
- The space saving WorkCentre 3315/3325 Multifunction Printer helps conserve energy and reduce supplies costs by combining the functions of a copier, printer, color scanner, and fax into one affordable device.
- A Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF) comes standard with the WorkCentre 3325, making faster work of two-sided scan, copy and fax jobs.
- Highly efficient, no-hassle two-sided printing can cut paper consumption and cost in half. And it's included with the WorkCentre 3315/3325, not an expensive add-on.
- It handles a wide range of office paper, plus the various media types from transparencies to card stock, envelopes to labels.
- Load the main tray with up to 250 sheets of paper ranging in size from 3 x 5 inches (76 x 127 mm) to a full legal-size (216 x 356 mm).
- Get standard memory of 128 MB or the optional expansion to 384 MB.
- Powerful scanning capabilities on the WorkCentre 3315/3325 include Scan to Email, network scanning, and Scan to USB memory device. Plus, send faxes from the network using PC Fax, or take advantage of full fax features such as speed dial, Color Fax Send, and more.

Engineered to perform, built to last.

- A fast print speed of up to 37 ppm and a first-page-out time as fast as 6.5 seconds mean documents are always ready when they're needed.
- An optional second paper tray allows an extra 520 sheets at one time for extended interruption-free printing.
- Documents show exceptional sharpness with up to 1200 x 1200 image quality.
- A monthly duty cycle of up to 80,000 prints for the WorkCentre 3325 (up to 50,000 prints for the WorkCentre 3315) means heavy-duty production. A standard one-year depot warranty gives added peace of mind.

An Easy Fit

- The WorkCentre 3325 comes standard with internal Wi-Fi connectivity (DNI configuration only), giving the freedom to put it right where it's needed.
- Keep sensitive documents away from unintended recipients with the latest security features, including IPsec, SNMPv3, IP filtering and secure print.
- This device features a small footprint, which allows for easy integration within a work space, whether on a desk or in a shared location.
- Available high-capacity print cartridges reduce total cost of ownership and demand less frequent replacement.
- With Xerox® CentreWare® IS, remote device administration is handled with ease right from the user's browser.

Target Markets

The WorkCentre 3315/3325 is best for single users and small workgroups (up to 5 users) and the need for multifunction productivity. The WorkCentre 3325 is ideal for those requiring Wi-Fi networking.

Specifications



	WorkCentre® 3315DN	WorkCentre 3325DNI
Speed	Up to 33ppm Letter / 31 ppm A4	Up to 37 ppm Letter / 35 ppm A4
Duty Cycle	Up to 50,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 80,000 pages / month ¹
Paper Handling Paper Input	Standard	Automatic Document Feeder (ADF): 50 sheets; Custom Sizes: 5.6 x 5.8 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 142 x 148 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF): 50 sheets; Custom Sizes: 5.6 x 5.8 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 142 x 148 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Bypass Tray: 50 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Optional	Tray 1: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm	Tray 1: 250 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm
	Additional Tray: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.83 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm	Additional Tray: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.83 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Paper Output	150 sheets	150 sheets
Automatic Two-Sided Printing	Standard	Standard
Print		
First-Page-Out Time	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds
Print Resolution (max)	Up to 600 x 600 dpi (1200 x 1200 image quality)	Up to 600 x 600 dpi (1200 x 1200 image quality)
Processor	360 MHz	600 MHz
Memory (std / max)	128 MB / 384 MB	256 MB / 768 MB
Local Drive	NA	2 GB
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-T Ethernet	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, Wi-Fi ²
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript 3 emulation, PDF emulation	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, Adobe® Post-Script® 3™ emulation, PDF emulation, XPS®
Print Features	Watermarks, Collation, Auto 2-sided prints, N-up, Poster, Booklet print, Custom page size, Fit to page, Scaling, Toner Save mode, Earth Smart mode, Print from USB	Watermarks, Collation, Auto 2-sided prints, N-up, Poster, Booklet print, Custom page size, Fit to page, Scaling, Toner Save mode, Earth Smart mode, Print from USB, Job scheduling, Print from local drive, Save, Save and Print
Copy		
First-Page-Out Time	As fast as 12 seconds	As fast as 10 seconds
Copy Resolution (max)	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Copy Features	Automatic background suppression, Darkness control, ID Card Copy, Margin shift, N-up, Job build, Photo mode, Program Ahead	Automatic background suppression, Darkness control, ID Card Copy, Margin shift, Booklet creation, Book copying with center erase, Edge erase, N-up, Job interrupt, Job build, Photo mode, Program Ahead, Poster copying
Fax³		
Fax Features	33.6 Kbps with MH/MR/MMR/JBIG/JPEG compression, Address book (up to 200 speed dials, 209 group dials), Resolution up to 300 x 300 dpi, Auto redial, Auto reduction, Color Fax Send, Delayed Send, Fax Forward to Email/Fax, Junk fax protection, Memory Receive, PC Fax (Windows only), Secure Fax	33.6 Kbps with MH/MR/MMR/JBIG/JPEG compression, Address book (up to 200 speed dials, 209 group dials), Resolution up to 300 x 300 dpi, Auto redial, Auto reduction, Color Fax Send, Delayed Send, Fax Forward to Email/Fax, Junk fax protection, Memory Receive, PC Fax (Windows only), Secure Fax
Scan		
Scan Destinations	Scan to Email, USB, Local PC, Network PC	Scan to Email, USB, Folder, FTP, SMB, Local PC, Network PC, Local Drive
Scan Features	Up to 4800 x 4800 dpi resolution, 24-bit color / 8-bit grayscale, PDF / JPEG / TIFF (single and multi-page), Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Personal Edition	Up to 4800 x 4800 dpi resolution, 24-bit color / 8-bit grayscale, PDF / JPEG / TIFF (single and multi-page), Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Personal Edition
Security	Secure HTTPS (SSL), IPsec, 802.1X, SNMPv3, IP Filtering, Secure Print (with optional 256 MB Memory upgrade), Mac Address Filtering, Secure LDAP	Secure HTTPS (SSL), IPsec, 802.1X, SNMPv3, IP Filtering, Secure Print, Mac Address Filtering, Network Authentication, Secure LDAP, Image Overwrite
Warranty	One-year depot warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year depot warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

² DNI configuration only. ³ Requires analog phone line.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3315DN/3325DNI	HP® LaserJet® Pro MFP M426fdn	Lexmark® MX310dn/MX410de	Brother® MFC-8710DW/8910DW
Speed	3315: Up to 33 ppm 3325: Up to 37 ppm	Up to 40 ppm	MX310dn: Up to 35 ppm MX410de: Up to 40 ppm	8710DW: 40 ppm 8910DW: 42 ppm
Duty Cycle (up to)	50,000 / 80,000 pages / month	80,000 pages / month	50,000 / 80,000 pages / month	50,000 pages / month
Memory (std / max)	3315: 128 MB / 384 MB 3325: 256 MB / 768 MB	256 MB / 256 MB	MX310dn: 256 MB / 256 MB; MX410de: 512 MB / 2.5 GB	8710DW: 64 MB / 320 MB; 8910DW: 128 MB / 384 MB
Processor	360 MHz / 600 MHz	1.2 GHz	800 MHz	400 MHz
Connectivity	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-T, wireless (3325 only)	USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX	MX310dn: USB 2.0, 10/100Base-TX, 1000Base-T, 802.11b/g/n wireless; MX410de: USB 2.0, 10/100/1000Base-TX, 802.11b/g/n wireless	USB 2.0, 10/100Base-T, 802.11b/g/n wireless
Print				
First-page-out Time	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds	INA
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript 3 emulation, PDF emulation, XPS® (3325 only)	HP PCL 5, HP PCL 6, HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, Direct PDF (v 1.7) printing, URF, PCLM, PWG, Native Office	PCL 6/5e emulations, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 emulation, Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL6 and BR-Script 3, IBM Proprinter, Epson FX
Print Resolution (unenhanced / enhanced)	600 x 600 dpi / 1200 x 1200 image quality	600 x 600 dpi / 4800 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi / 2400 x 600 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Copy				
First-copy-out Time	3315: As fast as 12 seconds; 3325: As fast as 10 seconds	As fast as 6.8 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 10.5 seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Fax				
Walk-up Fax	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Internet Fax	Not available	Not available	MX310dn: INA MX410de: Optional	Standard
Network Fax	Not available	Not available	Optional	Standard
PC Fax	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Speed Dials	200	120	500	300
Scan				
Document Handler	3315: 50-sheet ADF 3325: 50-sheet DADF	50-sheet DSPF	MX310dn: 50-sheet ADF MX410de: 50-sheet DADF	8710DW: 50-sheet ADF 8910DW: 50-sheet DADF
Scan Speed	3315: 31 opm 3325: 35 opm	21 opm color / 26 opm black	MX310dn: 35 opm MX410de: 40 opm	INA
Paper Handling				
Paper Capacity (std / max)	300 / 820 sheets	250 / 900 sheets	300 / 850 sheets	300 / 850 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 218 gsm	60 to 176 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 162 gsm
Dimensions				
(w x d x h)	3315: 16.7 x 16.6 x 16.4 in.; 3325: 18.5 x 18 x 17.6 in.	16.5 x 15.4 x 12.7 in.	15.7 x 18.6 x 18.4 in.	19.3 x 16.3 x 17.6 in.
Weight	3315: 31.7 lbs. 3325: 36.5 lbs.	28.4 lbs.	44.1 lbs.	8710DW: 35.9 lbs. 8910DW: 36.8 lbs.
Warranty	One-year depot warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year warranty, return to HP authorized service provider	One-year exchange, on-site service, next business day	One-year limited

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables Standard-Capacity Print Cartridge	3315: 106R02309	2,300 pages ¹
	3325: 106R02311	5,000 pages ¹
High-Capacity Print Cartridge	3315: 106R02311	5,000 pages ¹
	3325: 106R02313	11,000 pages ¹
Options		
520-sheet Feeder	497N01412	Additional paper tray
256 MB Memory (3315)	098N02189	256 MB memory upgrade
512 MB Memory (3325)	098N01878	512 MB memory upgrade
Service Agreements		
Warranty Conversion	3315: E3315D1 3325: E3325D1	1st year conversion – Converts one-year depot warranty to on-site service from date of original purchase.
Annual On-site Service	3315: E3315SA 3325: E3325SA	One-year on-site service; available on an annual basis.
Two Additional Years Service	3315: E3315S3 3325: E3325S3	Two additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership.
Three Additional Years Service	3315: E3315S4 3325: E3325S4	Three additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership.
Four Additional Years Service	3315: E3315S5 3325: E3325S5	Four additional years of extended on-site service; available only in the first 90 days of product ownership.

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre 3315 or WorkCentre 3325 Multifunction Printer

- Print cartridge: WorkCentre 3325: 5,000 print capacity¹; WorkCentre 3315: 2,300 print capacity¹
- Documentation and Software CD (with User Manual, Quick Install Guide, Print Drivers, System Admin Guide and Warranty Statement)
- Power cord
- Fax cord
- Scan to PC Desktop® CD

Xerox® WorkCentre® 3615

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer

More speed. More expandability.
Professional quality results.



Key Features

Your Productive Advantage

- Press print and the WorkCentre 3615 is off and running, delivering 47 ppm – the fastest black-and-white print speed in its class¹.
- The intuitive 4.3-inch color touch screen on the WorkCentre 3615 lets users program the next job while another is in progress.
- Easily turn cumbersome hard copy forms and documents into portable, digital files. Enjoy the added convenience of sharing digital files automatically via email. Users can even send files to an established network folder or export them to any USB memory device.
- With the legal-sized platen, users can scan larger pages without disassembling bound documents.
- Customize to specific business needs with optional Wi-Fi or Productivity Kit. Plus, adding up to three additional trays lets users expand their work to fit different paper sizes and stocks, or extend media capacity during peak workloads.
- Enjoy quick startup and everyday operation. Plus handle device administration remotely from any networked computer's browser with Xerox® CentreWare® IS.
- With Apple® AirPrint™, users can print email, and important office documents directly from a mobile iOS device when connected to an office Wi-Fi network.

- Extra-high capacity toner cartridges allow users to spend less time loading supplies and more time getting work done.
- Secure Print keeps sensitive documents out of the wrong hands by requiring users to enter a personal identification number at the device to print documents.

Attention-Grabbing Print Quality

- Add definition and clarity to documents with true print resolution of up to 1200 x 1200 dpi. Printed communications never looked better.
- Unique Xerox® EA Toner fuses at a much lower temperature, reducing power consumption by up to 20% and CO₂ emissions by up to 35%, compared to conventional toner.

¹ Letter sized, when compared to similar products, as of September 2013.

Target Markets

Vertical Markets

Professional services; Government: State and Local; Education: K-12 and higher, Retail, Wholesale and Healthcare.

Horizontal Markets

The WorkCentre 3615 is targeted for workteam printing for any environment from SMB to large enterprise.

Powerful Capabilities Made Affordable

- The WorkCentre 3615 combines the functions of a copier, printer, scanner and fax machine into a single value-packed unit that can generate savings on energy and supplies costs.
- Users can dramatically cut paper usage and related costs thanks to automatic two-sided printing (DN configuration). Plus, N-up printing lets users print multiple pages on one sheet – a useful option when sharing presentations.
- With optional Wi-Fi capabilities, the WorkCentre 3615 is ready to go to work wherever it's needed, regardless of wired network infrastructure.

Specifications



	WorkCentre 3615DN	
Speed	Up to 47 ppm (Letter) / 45 ppm (A4)	
Duty Cycle	Up to 110,000 pages / month ¹	
Paper Handling	Paper Input	Standard
		Optional
	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 60 sheets; Custom Sizes: 5.5 x 5.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 140 x 140 mm to 216 x 356 mm	
	Multipurpose Tray: 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm	
Tray 1: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm		
3 Additional Trays: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm		
Paper Output	250 sheets	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	
Print		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 6.5 seconds	
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 1 GB	
Processor	525 MHz	
Page Description Languages	PCL® 6 / 5e emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation, PDF emulation	
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 Direct Print, Optional Wi-Fi (with Xerox® Wireless Networking Adapter)	
Mobile Printing	Apple® AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™	
Print Features	Booklet printing, Scaling, Fit to page, Watermarks, Custom-size pages, N-up, Toner Save mode, Secure Print, Collation, Print from USB memory device	
Copy		
First-page-out Time	As fast as 8.5 seconds	
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	
Fax		
Fax Features ²	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG Compression, Reject Junk Fax, Distinctive Ring Pattern Detection, Fax Forwarding to Fax, Email and Server with/without Local Print Polling Receive, Delayed Start (up to 24 hours), Broadcast Sending (up to 200 destinations), Fax Address Book (up to 200 speed dial), Secure Fax Receive	
LAN Fax Features	Delayed Start (up to 24 hours), Broadcast Sending (up to 30 destinations), Zoom, Auto Fit, Rotation, N-up, Watermark, Phonebook (up to 500 speed dial numbers, up to 500 group dial, phonebook stored on PC)	
Scan		
Scan Destinations	TWAIN/WIA Scanning via USB or Network, Scan to Computer via SMB, Scan to Server via FTP, Scan to Email with LDAP Support, Scan to USB Memory Device, WSD Scanning, Scan to Device Memory ³	
Scan Features	JPEG/TIFF/Multipage TIFF/PDF File Formats, Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi, 24-bit Full Color Scanning, Email Address Book (up to 100 email addresses, up to 10 email group addresses), Express Scan Manager, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE Small Business Edition (1-seat license), Scan to Network Address Book (Up to 32 Destinations)	
Security	Secure HTTPS (SSL, Secure LDAP), IPsec, 802.1X Authentication, Network Authentication, IPv6, SNMPv3, IP Filtering, Secure Print, Secure Fax Receive	
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free extended service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

² Analog phone line required.

³ Requires optional Productivity Kit.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3615DN	HP® LaserJet® Pro MFP M521dn	Lexmark® MX511de	Brother® MFC-8950DW
Functions	Print, copy, scan, fax, email	Print, copy, scan, fax, email	Print, copy, scan, fax, email	Print, copy, scan, fax, email
Print Print Speed	Up to 47 ppm letter / Up to 45 ppm A4	Up to 42 ppm letter / Up to 40 ppm A4	Up to 45 ppm letter / Up to 42 ppm A4	Up to 42 ppm letter / Up to 40 ppm A4
First-page-out Time (seconds)	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 8 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds
Processor	525 MHz	800 MHz	800 MHz	400 MHz
Page Description Languages	PCL® 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript® 3™ emulation, PDF emulation	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5c, HP postscript level 3 emulation, PCLM	PCL 5e and 6 emulations, PostScript 3 emulation, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), Direct Image, Microsoft XPS (XML Paper Specification), PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL 6 and BR-Script3, IBM Proprinter, Epson FX
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0 Direct Print, Optional Wi-Fi (with Xerox® Wireless Networking Adapter)	10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi	10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, Direct Print, Optional Wi-Fi	10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0, Direct Print, Wi-Fi
Memory (std / max)	1 GB / 1 GB	256 MB / 256 MB	512 MB / 2.5 GB	128 MB / 384 MB
Duty Cycle (up to)	110,000 pages / month	75,000 pages / month	100,000 pages / month	100,000 pages / month
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Capacity (std / max)	700 / 2,350 sheets	600 / 1,100 sheets	350 / 2,000 sheets	550 / 1,050 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	250 / 250 sheets	350 / 350 sheets	150 / 150 sheets	150 / 150 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 216 gsm	50 to 200 gsm	60 to 162 gsm	60 to 162 gsm
Copy Document Feeder Type	60-sheet DADF	50-sheet DSPF	50-sheet RADF	50-sheet DSPF
Scan Scan Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi color / 1200 x 600 dpi black	1200 x 1200 dpi
Scan Destinations	TWAIN/WIA Scanning via USB or Network, Scan to Computer via SMB, Scan to Server via FTP, Scan to Email with LDAP Support, Scan to USB Memory Device, WSD Scanning, Scan to Device Memory (requires optional Productivity Kit)	Scan to Email, Network Folder, USB drive	Scan to Email, FTP, USB Flash drive, USB or Network connected computer, Lexmark Document Solutions Suite (LDSS)	Email, Image, OCR, File, FTP, USB, Network Folder (CIFS - Windows only), Email Server
Fax Walk-up Fax	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Speed Dials	200	100	500	300
Dimensions (w x d x h)	19.5 x 19.4 x 21.6 in.	18.3 x 18.3 x 20 in.	19.3 x 17.8 x 19.8 in.	19.3 x 16.3 x 18.8 in.
Weight	47.4 lbs.	52.7 lbs.	48.1 lbs.	39 lbs.
Warranty	One-year on-site warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	One-year on-site limited warranty	One-year on-site service, next business day	One-year on-site limited warranty

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02720	5,900 pages ¹
High Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02722	14,100 pages ¹
Extra-high Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02731	25,300 pages ¹
Drum Cartridge	113R00773	85,000 pages
Options		
550-sheet Feeder	497K13630	550-sheet feeder; adjustable up to A4 / Legal
Productivity Kit (4 GB Device Memory)	497K13650	Includes 4 GB device memory, expanded Secure Print, Saved Print, expanded Job Collation, Security Certificates Storage, Font / Form / Macro Storage
Stand	497K13660	Adds storage capacity for supplies, device stability, mobility and 15.4 in. of height
Wireless Networking Adapter	097S04409	Expand workflow options for your Xerox® equipment
Total Satisfaction Services		
One Additional Year Service	E3615S2	Copy from Phaser 3610
Two Additional Years Service	E3615S3	Copy from Phaser 3610
Three Additional Years Service	E3615S4	Copy from Phaser 3610
Annual On-site Service	E3615SA	Copy from Phaser 3610

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre® 3615

- Multifunction Printer
- Standard-capacity Toner Cartridge (5,900 pages¹)
- Software and Documentation CD
 - Print Drivers
 - Scanning software
 - User Manual
 - Quick Installation Guide
 - Warranty Statement
- Power Cord, Fax Cord

Xerox® WorkCentre® 3655i

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer

Multifunction power, workgroup productivity.



ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

Real Cost Savings for the Real World

- Our multifunction printers are compatible with energy management solutions such as Cisco® EnergyWise enabling measurement and fine-tuning of power usage.
- Gain greater cost control of all device functions with reports from Xerox® Standard Accounting. For larger offices, advanced solutions from Xerox Alliance Partners deliver even more helpful tools to manage and track usage.
- The Hold All Jobs Queue feature ensures jobs are printed only when released by the user at the device.
- User Permissions allow the ability to restrict access to print features by user, group, time of day, or by application.

Secure your data.

- Compliant with the 256-bit AES FIPS 140-2 standard, the WorkCentre 3655i multifunction printer safeguards all sensitive data with encrypted PDF files for scanning and hard drive encryption. Users can also ensure total deletion of all data fragments with a 3-pass image overwrite feature.
- Encrypted Secure Print requires users to enter a passcode to enable the printing process. Documents not printed within a specified time will be deleted.
- The WorkCentre 3655i includes McAfee® technology integration powered by Intel Security.
- Automatic Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration provides comprehensive visibility of all ConnectKey Technology-enabled MFPs' endpoints to enforce IT-centric security policies and compliance.

A Better Way of Working

- Clone and distribute WorkCentre 3655i device configurations, eliminating the need to address each device individually.
- Use the Single Touch Scan feature to create a dedicated, easy-to-locate scan button directly on the color touch screen interface.
- Scan files directly into Xerox® DocuShare® folders. Plus, go beyond basic file storage and PDF creation by automatically converting documents to intelligent, structured data with easy file naming and routing tools.
- Embedded apps allow you to easily connect your mobile workers to the WorkCentre 3655i.
- Xerox® App Gallery allows you to download new apps, such as Print from DropBox™ and Scan to Microsoft® Office 365 directly from the user interface.
- Xerox® Easy Translator Service (optional) allows users to scan a document and receive a translated print and/or email notification. Users can also send an image from an iOS or Android device, or a PC, that is forwarded for translation. For more information, visit <https://xeroxtranslates.com>.

Work from anywhere.

- The WorkCentre 3655i supports a Wi-Fi Direct connection that lets you print from your mobile device without having to connect to a network.
- Scan documents to create text-searchable PDFs, single and multipage PDFs, and ISO standard PDF-A document for easy archiving, organizing and searching.
- Print email, photos and important office documents directly from your Apple® iPhone® or iPad® with no drivers to install and no cables to connect.
- Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™. Android printing is simple without third-party apps or print drivers. This plug-in lets you easily print to a Xerox® ConnectKey Technology-enabled MFP through a wireless network.
- Operate the WorkCentre 3655i user interface with the Remote Control Panel feature from anywhere.

Specifications

ConnectKey®

The WorkCentre 3655i Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

		WorkCentre 3655i/S	WorkCentre 3655i/X
Speed		Up to 47 ppm letter / Up to 45 ppm A4	
Duty Cycle		Up to 150,000 pages / month ¹	
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory		Minimum 250 GB / 1 GHz Dual-core / 2 GB	
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter	
Controller Features		Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support (accessed from the user interface and print driver), Configuration Cloning	
Copy and Print			
Copy and Print Resolution		Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi; Print: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		Copy: As fast as 12 seconds; Print: As fast as 8 seconds	
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS®)	
Print Features		Print from USB, Encrypted Secure Print, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Hold All Jobs	
Mobile Printing and Apps		Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® Certified, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App
		Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App
		Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Easy Translator Service
Scan		Standard	Destinations: Scan to Mailbox, Scan to USB, Scan to Email, Scan to Network; File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Single Touch Scan, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF / XPS / TIFF, Encrypted / Password Protected PDF, Linearized PDF / PDF/A
		Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Professional, other solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Fax		Internet Fax, Server Fax	Embedded Fax ² , LAN Fax, Internet Fax, Server Fax
Security		Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, HDD Overwrite, AES 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ³ , Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) Integration, Network Authentication, TLS, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions
		Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Kit (CAC/PIV, .NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software
Accounting		Standard	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement
		Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Paper Input		Standard	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 60 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 5.5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 139.7 mm to 216 x 356 mm Bypass Tray: 150 sheets; Custom sizes: 3 x 5 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 76.2 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm Tray 1: 550 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
		Optional	Up to 3 Additional Trays: 550 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.27 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 139.7 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm
Total Capacity (std / max)		700 / 2,350 sheets	
Paper Output		Standard	250 sheets, automatic two-sided
Finishing		NA	Offline Convenience Stapler: 20-sheet, single position
Warranty		One-year on-site warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis. ² Requires analog phone line.

³ Undergoing evaluation.

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 3655i/X	HP® LaserJet® Enterprise MFP M527 Series	Lexmark® MX611dhe
Functions	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax
Touch Screen	7-inch Adjustable	8-inch Adjustable	7-inch Fixed
Speed	47 ppm letter / 45 ppm A4	45 ppm letter / 43 ppm A4	50 ppm letter / 48 ppm A4
Duty Cycle	Up to 150,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 150,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 150,000 pages / month ¹
Hard Drive	Minimum 250 GB	320 GB	320 GB
Processor	1 GHz Dual-core	1.2 GHz	800 MHz
Memory	2 GB	1.25 GB (standard) / 2 GB (max.)	1 GB (standard) / 3 GB (max.)
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi (with Xerox® Wireless Networking Adapter)	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS®)	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5 (HP PCL 5 driver available from the Web only), HP postscript level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7)	PCL 5e/6/XL, PostScript 3, PPDS, XPS
Copy and Print			
Copy Resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
First-copy-out Time	As fast as 12 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds
First-print-out Time	As fast as 8 seconds	As fast as 8.5 seconds	As fast as 6.5 seconds
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fax	Embedded Fax, LAN Fax, Internet Fax, Server Fax	Embedded Fax, LAN Fax, Internet Fax, Server Fax	Embedded Fax, LAN Fax, Network Fax (optional)
Scan			
ADF Scan Speed (simplex)	54 ipm black-and-white 29 ipm color	60 ipm black-and-white 45 ipm color	35 ipm black-and-white 20 ipm color
Paper Handling			
Paper Capacity (std / max)	700 / 2,350 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets	650 / 2,300 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	250 / 250 sheets	250 / 250 sheets	150 / 250 sheets (with optional finisher)
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 216 gsm	50 to 199 gsm	60 to 162 gsm

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02736	6,100 pages ¹
High Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02738	14,400 pages ¹
Extra-high Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02740	25,900 pages ¹
Drum Cartridge	113R00773	85,000 pages ²
Staple Cartridge	108R00823	3,000 staples
Options		
550-sheet Feeder	097S04625	Adjustable up to A4 / legal
Stand	497K14670	Adds storage capacity for supplies, device stability, mobility and 13.1 in. of height)
Wireless Networking Adapter	497K11500	
McAfee Integrity Kit	320S00665	
Common Access Card Enablement Kit	498K17546	

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter-/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre 3655i/S, WorkCentre 3655i/X

- Multifunction Printer Unit
- Toner Cartridge (6,100 page capacity¹)
- Drum Cartridge (85,000 page capacity²)
- Software
- Quick Installation Guide, Driver and Documentation CD
- Power Cable, USB cable
- Fax Cord (WorkCentre 3655i/X)

Xerox® WorkCentre® 4265

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer

Productivity meets affordability.



Key Features

A Complete Solution

- Xerox® Workflow Solutions, built on our Xerox Extensible Interface Platform®, allows a highly personalized user experience and access to a range of useful applications directly from the color touch screen.
- Common Access Card (CAC) support enables users to encrypt and digitally sign electronic documents; 256-bit AES encryption is ironclad, and secure print, fax, and email means communications are both safe and secure.
- Password-protected Secure Print and Encrypted Hard Disk ensure that our data and documents remain safe.

Unprecedented Ease of Use

- The Xerox® Global Print Driver® is truly universal. One single driver enables IT administrators to install, upgrade, and manage Xerox® and non-Xerox devices. The core features and functionality are the same across all devices, simplifying use for end users. Faster proficiency and fewer mistakes reduce support calls while also simplifying print services management.
- Print directly from a USB memory drive or scan and store for convenient printing later – no computer needed. The intuitive icon-based color touch screen not only supports capacitive swipe, but it gives users easy instructions and help screens that make the entire process effortless.
- The Universal Address Book allows import/export of address books from other Xerox® products, saving significant time during initial setup as well as ongoing maintenance.

Minimize Costs

- Avoid extra printing with Fax Forward to Email.
- Separate toner cartridge and imaging unit consumables means users will be able to maximize the life of each while also decreasing overall supply costs.
- Reduce utility bills with Energy Save Mode.

Maximize Time

- Create a dedicated, easy-to-locate scan button directly on the color touch screen interface and assign the Single Touch Scan button its own scanning workflow for fast document distribution and archiving.
- With the Print Around feature, documents will print and emails and faxes will be sent with no delay.
- Access multiple functions simultaneously; interrupt a print job to make a copy, or scan while printing or receiving an inbound fax.
- Our dual head scanner facilitates single-pass, two-sided scanning, and our class-leading advanced file compression dramatically reduces file sizes.

Powerful Scanning Solutions

- Scan to Email lets users route files to email recipients directly from the touch screen.
- Network scanning uses convenient templates to send scans to predefined locations.
- Copy to hard drive lets users copy files to the device's hard drive for easy retrieval.
- Scan to USB sends scanned images directly onto a portable USB storage device.

Target Markets

Small-to-medium Size Workgroups

With a low Total Cost of Ownership (TCO), simple installation and convenient access to local service reps, the WorkCentre 4265 is an easy choice for customers with or without an IT department.

Large Enterprise Accounts

The intuitive touch-screen interface and large departmental MFP capabilities are consistent with the rest of the Xerox® MFP portfolio so users can start working right away.

Vertical Markets: Healthcare, Financial, Legal, Government

The WorkCentre 4265 is an ideal choice for customers with branch locations that want to add multi-functionality to their current printer workgroups.

Specifications



		WorkCentre 4265S	WorkCentre 4265X	WorkCentre 4265XF
Speed		Up to 55 ppm letter / Up to 53 ppm A4		
Duty Cycle ¹		Up to 250,000 pages / month		
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory		320 GB / 1 GHz / 2 GB		
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wireless 802.11b/g/n		
Copy and Print				
Copy and Print Resolution		Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi; Print: Up to 1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality		
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		Copy: As fast as 5 seconds; Print: As fast as 8 seconds		
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3 compatibility, PCL® 5c/e / PCL 6 emulations, XML Paper Specification (XPS®)		
Print Features		Booklet Printing, Proof Print, Skip Blank Pages, N-up, Collation, Scaling, Reduce/Enlarge, Fit to Page, Covers, Custom-size Pages, Delay Print, Banner Sheet, Print from USB		
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Web Printing Service		
	Free Download	Xerox® Mobile Link App, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™		
	Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Wireless Print Solutions Adapter (includes Apple AirPrint, Google Cloud Print™ v2.0 and Mopria®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/WPSA)		
Scan	Standard	Destinations: Scan to USB, Scan to Email, Scan to Network (SMB, FTP, SFTP, HTTP, HTTPS); File Formats: PDF, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Single Touch Scan, Single/Multi-Page PDF / XPS / TIFF, Linearized PDF, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop SE (includes OCR, file conversion to Microsoft® Word®, Excel® and PowerPoint®. For more information, visit www.xerox.com/scan2pcse)		
	Optional	Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Professional, numerous solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners		
Fax	Optional	Embedded Fax ² , LAN Fax, Server Fax ³		
Security	Standard	802.1X, Convenience Authentication, Kerberos Authentication (Unix / Linux / Windows ADS), LDAP Authentication (Secure LDAP), Local PIN Based Guest Login, Simple Authentication (one account with user name and Password), SMB Authentication (ADS), SMTP User Credentials via Kerberos, SMTP User Credentials via SMB (NTLM), Scan to Email with Authentication, Access Controls, User Permissions, Secure Print, Secure Fax Receive, SNMP v3, IPv6, SSL, SMTP over SSL, Smart Card Kit (CAC/PIV), USB port disablement, Audit Log, FIPS 140-2 Encryption, 256-bit Hard Disk Encryption, Image Overwrite, Software Verification Test, IP Filtering, HTTPS, SFTP, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408)		
	Optional	Xerox® PrintSafe Software		
Accounting	Standard	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement		
	Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners		
Paper Input	Standard	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.7 x 5.7 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 145 x 145 mm to 216 x 356 mm; Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 98 x 148 mm to 216 x 356 mm; Tray 1: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 147 mm to 216 x 356 mm		
	Optional	Optional	Tray 2: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 99 x 147 mm to 216 x 356 mm; High Capacity Feeder: 2,100 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.8 x 8.3 in. to 8.5 x 14 in. / 148 x 210 mm to 216 x 356 mm	
Total Capacity (std / max)		620 / 3,240 sheets		3,240 / 3,240 sheets
Paper Output	Standard	500 sheets, automatic two-sided		
Finishing	Optional			Finisher: 500-sheet tray, 50-sheet stapling
Warranty		One-year on-site warranty, earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee		

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; ² Requires analog phone line;

³ Requires Network Fax Server Enablement

Competitive Comparisons

	Xerox® WorkCentre® 42655	HP® LaserJet® Enterprise MFP M630h	Lexmark® MX710de	Ricoh® Aficio® SP 5210SF	Kyocera® ECOSYS® M3550idn
Functions	Copy / Print / Scan / Optional Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Optional Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax	Copy / Print / Scan / Fax
Touch Screen	7-inch Capacitive, Fixed	8-inch Fixed	7-inch Fixed	8.5-inch Adjustable	7-inch Fixed
Speed	55 ppm letter / 53 ppm A4	60 ppm letter / 57 ppm A4	63 ppm letter / 60 ppm A4	52 ppm letter / 50 ppm A4	52 ppm letter / 50 ppm A4
Duty Cycle	Up to 250,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 250,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 275,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 200,000 pages / month ¹	Up to 250,000 pages / month ¹
Hard Drive	320 GB	320 GB	320 GB	128 GB	32 or 128 GB
Processor	1 GHz	800 MHz	800 MHz	533 MHz	667 MHz
Memory	2 GB	1.5 GB (standard) / 2 GB (max.)	512 MB (standard) / 2.5 GB (max.)	1 GB	1 GB (standard) / 2 GB (max.)
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi	1000Base-TX Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi	10/100Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0, Optional Wi-Fi
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3 compatibility, PCL® 5c/e / PCL 6 emulations, XML Paper Specification (XPS®)	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5 (HP PCL 5 driver available from the Web only), HP Postscript Level 3 Emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7), Apple AirPrint™	PCL 6/5e emulations, Personal Printer Data Stream (PPDS), PostScript 3 Emulation, Direct Image, XPS, Apple® AirPrint™, PDF 1.7 emulation	PCL 6/5e, XPS, Adobe PostScript 3, PDF Direct Print, Genuine IPDS (optional)	PCL 6 (5c / XL), KPDL 3 (PostScript 3-compatible), Line Printer, IBM Proprinter X24E, Epson LQ-850, PDF Direct Print 1.7, XPS Direct Print
Copy and Print					
Copy Resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 enhanced image quality	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	Up to 2400 x 600 dpi	Up to 1200 x 600 dpi	Up to 1800 x 600 dpi
First-copy-out Time	As fast as 5 sec.	As fast as 8.5 sec.	As fast as 4.2 sec.	As fast as 8.5 sec.	As fast as 8 sec.
First-print-out Time	As fast as 8 sec.	As fast as 8.5 sec.	As fast as 4 sec.	As fast as 7.5 sec.	As fast as 8 sec.
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fax Walkup Fax	Optional on S, Standard on X and XF	Optional	Standard	Standard	Standard
Internet Fax	Not available	Standard	Not available	Standard	Not available
Network Fax	Optional on S, Standard on X and XF	Standard	Optional	Standard	Standard
PC Fax	Optional on S, Standard on X and XF	Not available	Standard	Standard	Standard
Scan					
ADF Scan Speed	70 ipm black/ color (duplex) / 55 ipm black/color (simplex)	60 ipm black / 45 ipm color	70 ipm black / 70 ipm color	30 ipm black / 30 ipm color	60 ipm black / 40 ipm color
Paper Handling					
Paper Capacity (std / max)	620 / 3,240 sheets	600 / 3,100 sheets	650 / 3,400 sheets	750 / 2,300 sheets	600 / 2,600 sheets
Output Capacity (std / max)	500 / 500 sheets	500 / 500 sheets	550 / 550 sheets	600 / 600 sheets	500 / 750 sheets
Media Sizes (up to)	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.	8.5 x 14 in.
Media Weights	60 to 163 gsm	60 to 200 gsm	60 to 200 gsm	to 218 gsm	60 to 218 gsm

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

Consumables, Options and Services

	Part Number	Details
Consumables		
Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R03104	10,000 pages ¹
High Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R02734	25,000 pages ¹
Extra-high Capacity Toner Cartridge	106R03102	50,000 pages ¹
Drum Cartridge	113R00776	100,000 pages ²
Staple Cartridge	008R12941	15,000 staples (3 boxes of 5,000 each)
Routine Maintenance Items		
Maintenance Kit	115R00086	250,000 pages ²
Bias Transfer Roll Maintenance Kit	108R01266	125,000 pages ²
Feed Roll Maintenance Kit	108R01267	250,000 pages ²
Options		
520-sheet Paper Tray	097N01524	Adjustable up to A4 / legal
4-Tray Stand (IOT + 3 additional trays)	097S03678	Adjustable up to A4 / legal
2-Tray Stand (IOT + 1 additional tray)	097S03677	Adjustable up to A4 / legal
2100-sheet High Capacity Feeder	097N01684	Adjustable up to A4 / legal
Finisher	097N02155	500-sheet tray, 50-sheet stapling
Network Accounting Enablement	098S04928	
Network Fax Server Enablement	098S04931	
Fax Kit (Universal)	097N02154	
Foreign Device Interface (FDI)	097N01676	
Common Access Card Enablement Kit	497K09950	
Wireless Kit	097N02156	

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter-/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

What Comes in the Box

WorkCentre 4265S, WorkCentre 4265X, WorkCentre 4265XF

- Multifunction Printer Unit
- Starter Toner Cartridge (10,000 page capacity¹)
- Drum Cartridge (100,000 page capacity²)
- Software
- Quick Installation Guide, Driver and Documentation CD
- Power Cable, USB cable
- Fax Cord (WorkCentre 4265X, WorkCentre 4265XF)

Xerox® WorkCentre® 5325/5330/5335

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer Optimized Office Efficiency



Key Features

Reduce costs with superior workgroup efficiency.

- Print and copy speeds of up to 35 ppm keep pace with even the busiest environments.
- Automated workflows to save time and increase efficiency with convenient features that automate routine tasks, like Fax Forward to Email.
- Improve workflows with a host of scanning features, such as Scan to Folder¹, Network Scanning¹, Scan to Text-searchable PDF¹, and standard color scanning.
- Scan to/print from USB functionality lets users print from and scan to a USB memory device without a computer.
- With Xerox® Standard Accounting, limit usage and track device activity at the user, group or department level.
- Perform five tasks at once: RIP, receive, program ahead, process the queue, and transmit. This capability allows copying, printing, scanning or faxing even while other jobs are running.

Total Peace of Mind

- With Secure Print, jobs are stored in a separate queue until the user chooses which jobs to release for printing. Plus, users can convert hard copies to secure digital files with the Scan to Password-protected PDF feature.
- Powerful features such as standard network authentication², with available technologies like Common Access Card Enablement Kit, ensure only authorized users can access the device.
- 256-bit hard disk encryption and overwrite uses the FIPS 140-2 standard to ensure your data stays secure.
- Sensitive data stays private thanks to network authentication and encrypted email, plus built-in support for IPsec, 802.1X and SNMPv3.0.

The Right Fit for Every Environment

- Save valuable space with a device that's just the right fit.
- The WorkCentre 5300 Series produces less noise, letting users keep the device close by for distraction-free convenience.
- Our EA Toner with low-melt technology achieves minimum fusing temperature at 68 degrees F (20 degrees C) less than conventional toner. Plus, our LED scanner consumes just one-third the power of traditional Xenon lamps. The results are, significant energy savings and brilliant, glossy output – even on ordinary paper.
- The WorkCentre 5300 Series comes with standard two-sided printing, helping save paper and money.
- The WorkCentre 5300 Series meets the stringent ENERGY STAR® requirements for energy usage.

¹ With Network Scan Kit; ² Copier/Printer/Scanner only.

Target Markets

Small-to-medium Businesses

Small to medium size businesses and workgroups with legacy products ranging from 20-35 ppm with a need for workgroup efficiencies and 11 x 17 in. capability.

Peak Premier Exclusive Product

Specifications



	WorkCentre 5325 / 5330 / 5335 Copier	WorkCentre 5325 / 5330 / 5335 Copier/Printer/Scanner
Speed	Up to 25 / 30 / 35 ppm	
Duty Cycle	100,000 / 125,000 / 150,000 pages per month ¹	
Memory	1 GB plus 160 GB hard drive	1 GB plus 160 GB hard drive / 2 GB with optional PostScript Kit
Paper Handling	Duplex Automatic Document Feeder: 110 sheets; Standard sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in. / A5 to A3; Custom sizes: 3.3 x 4.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 85 x 125 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
Paper Input	Bypass Tray: 50 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 89 x 98 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
Choose One	Trays 1 and 2 with Stand: 520 sheets each; Sizes: Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm	
Optional	High-Capacity Tandem Tray: 2,000 sheets; Standard Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in. / A4 or B5	
	High-Capacity Feeder ² : 2,000 sheets; Standard Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in. / A4 or B5	
	Envelope Tray: Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5, Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in. / 98 x 148 mm to 162 x 241 mm	
Paper Output	Standard	Dual Catch Tray: 250-sheets each; Lower output offset
Optional	Integrated Office Finisher: 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling	
	Office Finisher LX: 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 3-position stapling, optional hole-punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch)	
	Convenience Stapler: Staples 50 sheets	
Automatic Two-sided Printing	Standard	
Copy		
First-page-out Time	WorkCentre 5325/5330: As fast as 4.2 seconds; WorkCentre 5335: As fast as 4.0 seconds	
Resolution (max)	600 x 600 dpi	
Copy Features	Automatic two-sided, Electronic pre-collation, Automatic tray selection, Build Job, Negative/Mirror image, Automatic booklet creation, Multi-up, Auto RE, Mixed-size originals, Covers insertion, Sample set, Book copying, Annotation, Delete Outside/Delete Inside, Poster mode, Watermarks, ID Card Copy, Page Layout, Form Overlay, Background Suppression	
Print		
First-page-out Time	Optional	As fast as 11.0 seconds
Resolution (max)		1200 x 1200 dpi
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print
Page Description Languages		PCL® 5e, PCL 6, HP-GL/HP-GL2, TIFF/PDF, XPS®; Optional Adobe® PostScript® 3™
Print Features		Automatic two-sided, Secure print, Delay print, Sample set, Booklet creation, Cover selection, Paper selection by attribute, N-up, Watermarks, Banner sheets, Fit to new paper size, Output tray selection, Print from USB
Scan	Standard	Optional
Optional		PDF, Linearized PDF, PDF/A, TIFF, JFIF, JPEG, XPS, Color Scan, Scan to Email, Scan to Folder
		Scan to PC Desktop® Network Scan Kit (Text Searchable PDF, MRC compression, Thumbnail Preview, Various Xerox® Business Innovation Partner Solutions)
Fax Kit	Optional	
		Walkup PSTN fax (one-line and three-line options) with Internet fax, Fax over IP (T.38) Kit, Network Server Fax Enablement Kit, Speed Dials (up to 2,000)
		LAN Fax via driver, Fax Forward, Two-sided Send and Receive, Print on / Fax up to 11 x 17 in. / A3, Fax Build Job
Accounting Std.	Auditron	Auditron, Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Fax, Scan)
Optional	NA	Network Accounting Enablement Kit (Various Xerox® Business Innovation Partner Solutions)
Security Standard	256-bit Hard Disk Encryption, Image Overwrite	
Optional	NA	Secure Print, Authentication with LDAP/Kerberos/SMB/CAC, Password Protected PDF, FIPS 140-2 encryption, S/MIME Encrypted Email, IPsec, 802.1X, SNMP v3.0, Email over SSL, LDAP over SSL, Image Overwrite, 256-bit Hard Disk Encryption, Audit Log
		CAC
Other Options	Common Access Card Enablement Kit, Foreign Device Interface, Unicode Kit	
Warranty	90 day on-site warranty	

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis. ² Requires High-Capacity Tandem Tray

Consumables and Options

Accessories	Part Number
Optional accessories - You may choose one of the following:	
1 Line Fax Kit and iFax	497K08250
Embedded 3-Line Fax with iFax (497K08240) Note: iFax works independent of 3-Line Fax	497K08240
Optional accessories - You may choose one of the following:	
Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Professional V12.0 with 5 seat licenses; includes PaperPort Professional 14.1; OmniPage Professional 18.1; PDF Converter Enterprise 7.3; Image Retriever 11 and PSP Server v4	301K23492
Scan to PC Desktop V12.0 with 5 seat licenses; includes PaperPort SE 14.1, OmniPage SE 18.1, Image Retriever Professional 11	301K23432
Optional accessories - You may choose one of the following:	
Office Finisher LX with LX Finisher Gap Filter Kit	497K10520
Copier Upgrade Kit (Upgrade with Print and Scan to Email - USB)	497K08310
Integrated Office Finisher with 500-sheet stacker, 50-sheet stapling, single position stapling	097504123
Envelope Feeder Tray	497K04740
Booklet Maker Unit For LX Finisher	497K03850
High Capacity Feeder (2,000 sheets)	097503826
2/3 Hole Punch (Only available for Office Finisher LX)	497K03860
Convenience Stapler with Work Surface	497K10530
Fax Over IP Kit (T.38)	497K08330
Network Scanning (includes Searchable PDF, High Compressed PDF / XPS and Thumbnail Preview)	497K08300
Postscript Print Kit	497K08290
Thumbnail Preview	497K08340
Searchable PDF	497K08280
Job Based Network Accounting Kit	497K08260
Server Fax	497K08270
Foreign Interface Kit	498K14141
Common Access Card Enablement Kit	497K04790
Xerox® Unicode 3.0 International Printing Kit	320S00290

Consumables and Options

Consumables	Part Number
Black Toner Cartridge	006R01159
Black Drum Cartridge	013R00591
Staple Refills for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX, Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12941
Staple Cartridge for Office LX Booklet Maker Option	008R12897
Main Staple Cartridge for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12964

Xerox® WorkCentre® 5945i/5955i

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer Office Productivity Simplified



ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

A Better Way to Get Work Done

- Single-pass color scanning at up to 200 images per minute (duplex speed) enables faster electronic distribution of full-color documents for more effective and impressive communications.
- Use the Single Touch Scan feature to create a dedicated, easy-to-locate scan button directly on the color touch screen interface. Assign the Single Touch Scan button its own scanning workflow for fast document distribution and archiving.
- Print from and scan to any USB memory device for faster document delivery when not at the computer.
- The Print Around feature eliminates extended printing delays by holding a job in need of resources (such as a different paper size) and printing the next job in the queue.
- The WorkCentre 5945i/5955i features an illuminated paper path, which makes user access even easier.
- Our new, more efficient toner lasts longer and can be replaced quickly by any user and provides superior image quality.
- Get quick, easy, step-by-step troubleshooting assistance – like tips for sending a scan via email – with embedded help videos right on the user interface.
- Xerox® Easy Translator Service (optional) allows users to scan a document and receive a translated print and/or email notification. Users can also send an image from an iOS or Android device, or a PC, that is forwarded for translation. For more information, visit <https://xeroxtranslates.com>

- Multiple print settings are available that allow for reduced impact on the environment. Options include default two-sided printing, proof print, printing on recycled paper and draft mode.
- Our innovative Earth Smart print driver settings let users select the most environmentally conscious print options.

Securing What Matters Most

- Safeguard all sensitive data with encrypted PDF files for scanning; hard drive encryption, compliant with the 256-bit AES FIPS 140-2 standard; and Image Overwrite with a 3-pass scrub process to ensure total deletion of all data fragments.
- Permit only authorized users to access the device with user permissions, network authentication, IP filtering, and smart card, role-based and function-level login.
- Prevent IP theft and ensure non-repudiation by having total visibility into the device and network. With security policy management and tracking of all activity on the device with Audit Log, administrators can know who accessed what, and when.

The Freedom of Uninhibited Mobility

- The WorkCentre 5945i/5955i supports a Wi-Fi Direct connection that lets you print from your mobile device without having to connect to a network.
- With the Remote Control Panel, IT staff can remotely and securely operate the WorkCentre 5945i/5955i control panel from any office PC as though standing at the device.

Peak Premier Exclusive Product

Specifications

ConnectKey®

The WorkCentre 5945i/5955i Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

	WorkCentre 5945i	WorkCentre 5955i
Speed	Up to 45 ppm Letter (A4) / Up to 31 ppm 11 x 17 in. (A3)	Up to 55 ppm Letter (A4) / Up to 31 ppm 11 x 17 in. (A3)
Duty Cycle¹	Up to 175,000 pages / month	Up to 200,000 pages / month
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory	250 GB / 1 GHz Dual-core / 2 GB	
Connectivity	10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter	
Controller Features	Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support, Configuration Cloning	
Copy and Print Resolution	Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi; Print: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	
First-copy-out Time	As fast as 3.7 seconds from the Platen / 7.6 seconds from the Automatic Document Feeder	
Page Description Languages	Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, XML Paper Specification (XPS®) (Optional)	
Print Features	Print from USB, Encrypted Secure Print, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Hold All Jobs	
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard: Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® Certified, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App	
Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App	
Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Easy Translator Service	
Scan	Standard	Destinations: Scan to Mailbox; Scan to USB, Scan to Email, Scan to Network; File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Single Touch Scan, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF / XPS / TIFF, Encrypted / Password Protected PDF, Linearized PDF
	Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Professional, other solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Fax	Standard	Internet Fax, Fax Build Job, Network Server Fax Enablement
	Optional	Fax Forward to Email or SMB, Walk-up Fax (one-line and two-line options, includes LAN Fax, Fax Forward to Email or SMB, Walk-up Fax)
Security	Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, HDD Overwrite, AES 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ² , Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) Integration, Network Authentication, TLS, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions
	Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software
Accounting	Standard	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, Email), Network Accounting Enablement
	Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Paper Input	Standard	Single-pass Automatic Document Feeder: 200 sheets; Speed: up to 200 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 4.9 x 5 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 125 x 138 mm to 297 x 432 mm Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 4.25 x 5.5 to 11 x 17 in. / A6 to A3, 16 lb. bond to 80 lb. cover / 60-216 gsm Trays 1-2: 500 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 to 11 x 17 in. / A5 to A3 High Capacity Tandem Tray: 3,600-sheets total (1,600 and 2,000 sheets); Size 8.5 x 11 in. / A4
	Optional	Envelope Tray Kit (replaces Tray 2): Up to 50 envelopes: #10 commercial, monarch, DL, C5
Paper Output / Finishing	Choose One:	Center Offsetting Tray: 400 sheets Office Finisher: 2,000 + 250-sheet trays, 50-sheet multi-position stapling, optional hole punch Office Finisher with Booklet Maker: 2,000 + 250-sheet trays, 50-sheet multi-position stapling, saddle-stitch booklet making, optional hole punch, saddle-stitch and fold up to 40 booklets, 2-15 sheets
	Optional	Hole Punch for Office Finisher Convenience Stapler: 50-sheet stapling (based on 20 lb. bond), includes Work Surface

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; ² Undergoing evaluation.

Consumables and Options

Accessories	Part Number
Unique Mandatory Finishers – You must choose one of the following for the WorkCentre 5945iAPT/APT2 and 5955iAPT/APT2 Configurations (only):	
Office Finisher (50-sheet Stapling)	097S04548
Office Finisher with Booklet Maker	097S04551
WorkCentre 5945i Copy/Print/Color Scanner with 200-sheet SPDH, 4 trays (4,600 sheets), 100-sheet Bypass Tray, OCT Only Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax Enablement, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit, Xerox Extensible Interface Platform®, Scanning Kit, Install Kit, PostScript	5945i_OCT
WorkCentre 5945i Copy/Print/Color Scanner with 200-sheet SPDH, 4 trays (4,600 sheets), 100-sheet Bypass Tray, OCT Only Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax Enablement, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit, Xerox Extensible Interface Platform, Scanning Kit, Install Kit, PostScript BIM	5945iOCT2
90-day Warranty	
Product Setup, Carrier/Rigger Delivery And Setup	RDSU
Optional Accessories – You may choose one of the following:	
Single Line Fax Kit	497K06230
2 Line Fax Kit	497K06240
Optional Accessories – You may choose one of the following:	
11 x 17 Short Edge Feed Kit For High Capacity Feeder	498K12130
Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit For 4,000 Sheet High Capacity Feeder	498K12140
Optional Accessories – You may choose one of the following:	
Scan to PC Desktop V12.0 w/25 Seat Licenses incl; PaperPort SE 14.1, OmniPage SE 18.1, Image Retriever Professional 11	301K23412
Scan to PC Desktop Pro V12.0 w/25 Seat Licenses incl; PaperPort Professional 14.1; OmniPage Professional 18.1; PDF Converter Enterprise 7.3; Image Retriever 11, and PSP Server v4	301K23472
Software Solutions	
For current solutions pricing and information, please reference the Reseller Portal	

Consumables and Options

Consumables	Part Number
Staple Cartridge (3 Pack)	108R00493
Main Staple Cartridge for Office Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12964
Staple Refills for Office Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12941
Staple Cartridge Office Finisher and Office Finisher Booklet Maker (3 cartridges, 15,000 total)	108R00493
WorkCentre 5945i/5955i Print Cartridge	013R00669
Office Finisher with Booklet Maker (saddle-stitch stapling (2,000 per cartridge, 8,000 staples)	108R01158
WorkCentre 5945i/5955i Fuser Module, 45-55 ppm XC (60 HZ)	109R00847
WorkCentre 5945i/55 Back Toner SMALLXT (QTY 2) 45-55 ppm XE/XC SOLD	006R01605
WorkCentre 5945i/5955i Belt Transfer Roller	008R13178

Xerox® WorkCentre® 5865i/5875i/5890i

Black-and-white Multifunction Printer A New Kind of Office Productivity



ConnectKey®

For more information about Xerox® ConnectKey Technology, go to page 2 of this guide or go to www.connectkey.com.

Key Features

A Better Way to Get Work Done

- Single-pass color scanning at up to 200 images per minute (duplex speed) enables faster electronic distribution of full-color documents for more effective and impressive communications.
- Use the Single Touch Scan feature to create a dedicated, easy-to-locate scan button directly on the color touch screen interface. Assign the Single Touch Scan button its own scanning workflow for fast document distribution and archiving.
- Print from and scan to any USB memory device for faster document delivery when not at the computer.
- The Print Around feature eliminates extended printing delays by holding a job in need of resources (such as a different paper size) and printing the next job in the queue.
- The WorkCentre 5800i Series features an illuminated paper path, which makes user access even easier.
- Our new, more efficient toner lasts longer and can be replaced quickly by any user and provides superior image quality.
- Get quick, easy, step-by-step troubleshooting assistance – like tips for sending a scan via email – with embedded help videos right on the user interface.
- Xerox® Easy Translator Service (optional) allows users to scan a document and receive a translated print and/or email notification. Users can also send an image from an iOS or Android device, or a PC, that is forwarded for translation. For more information, visit <https://xeroxtranslates.com>.

- Multiple print settings are available that allow for reduced impact on the environment. Options include default two-sided printing, proof print, printing on recycled paper and draft mode.
- Our innovative Earth Smart print driver settings let users select the most environmentally conscious print options.

Securing What Matters Most

- Safeguard all sensitive data with encrypted PDF files for scanning; hard drive encryption, compliant with the 256-bit AES FIPS 140-2 standard; and Image Overwrite with a 3-pass scrub process to ensure total deletion of all data fragments.
- Permit only authorized users to access the device with Xerox® user permissions, network authentication, IP filtering, and smart card, role-based and function-level login.
- Prevent IP theft and ensure non-repudiation by having total visibility into the device and network. With security policy management and tracking of all activity on the device with Audit Log, administrators can know who accessed what, and when.

The Freedom of Uninhibited Mobility

- The WorkCentre 5800i Series supports a Wi-Fi Direct connection that lets you print from your mobile device without having to connect to a network.
- With the Remote Control Panel, IT staff can remotely and securely operate the WorkCentre 5800i Series control panel from any office PC as though standing at the device.

Peak Premier Exclusive Product

Specifications

ConnectKey®

The WorkCentre 5865i/5875i/5890i Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, go to www.connectkey.com.

		WorkCentre 5865i/5875i/5890i
Speed		Up to 65 / 75 / 90 ppm
Duty Cycle¹		Up to 250,000 / 300,000 / 400,000 pages / month
Hard Drive / Processor / Memory		Minimum 250 GB / 1 GHz Dual-core / 2 GB
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct with Optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter
Controller Features		Unified Address Book, Remote Control Panel, Online Support (accessed from the user interface and print driver), Configuration Cloning
Copy and Print		
Resolution		Copy: Up to 600 x 600 dpi; Print: Up to 4800 x 1200, 256 shades of gray
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		2.9 seconds
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, PDF, PCL® 5c / PCL 6, HP-GL2™, XML Paper Specification (XPS®) (Optional)
Print Features		Print from USB, Encrypted Secure Print, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Hold All Jobs
Mobile Printing and Apps	Standard	Apple® AirPrint™, Mopria® Certified, QR Code App, Xerox® App Gallery App, @PrintByXerox App
	Free Download	Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Xerox® Mobile Link App
	Optional	Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Easy Translator Service
Scan	Standard	Scan to Network, Scan to Email, Scan to Folder, Scan to SMB or FTP, Text Searchable PDF, PDF/A, XPS, Linearized PDF, JPEG, TIFF, Scan to USB Memory Device, Single Touch Scanning, TWAIN Support
	Optional	ConnectKey® for DocuShare®, Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® SE and Professional, other solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Fax	Standard	Internet Fax, Fax Build Job, Network Server Fax Enablement
	Optional	Fax Forward to Email or SMB, Walk-up Fax (one-line and two-line options, includes LAN Fax)
Security	Standard	McAfee® Embedded, McAfee ePolicy (ePO) Compatible, HDD Overwrite, AES 256-bit Encryption (FIPS 140-2 compliant), SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) ² , Encrypted Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Scan, Secure Email, Cisco® TrustSec Identity Services Engine (ISE) Integration, Network Authentication, TLS, SNMPv3, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions
	Optional	McAfee Integrity Control, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® PrintSafe Software
Accounting	Std	Xerox® Standard Accounting (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax), Network Accounting Enablement
	Optional	Equitrac Express®, Equitrac Office®, YSoft® SafeQ®, other network accounting solutions available through various Xerox Business Innovation Partners
Paper Input	Std	Single-pass Automatic Document Feeder: 200 sheets; Speed: up to 200 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 4.9 x 5 in. to 11.7 x 17 in. / 125 x 138 mm to 297 x 432 mm Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 4.25 x 5.5 to 11 x 17 in. / A6 to A3 Trays 1-2: 500 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 to 11 x 17 in. / A5 to A3 High Capacity Tandem Tray: 3,600-sheet total (1,600 and 2,000 sheets); Size 8.5 x 11 in. / A4
	Optional	High Capacity Feeder (HCF): 4,000 sheets; Size 8.5 x 11 in. / A4 long edge feed HCF Kits (HCF required): 2,000-sheet 11 x 17 in. Short Edge Kit or 2,000-sheet Letter/Legal Short Edge Kit Envelope Tray (replaces Tray 2): Up to 50 envelopes: #10 commercial, monarch, DL, C5
Paper Output / Finishing	Std	Offset Catch Tray (not available for 5890i): 300 sheets
	Optional	Office Finisher (not available for 5890i): 2,000 + 250-sheet trays, 50-sheet multi-position stapling, optional hole punch Office Finisher with Booklet Maker (not available for 5890i): 2,000 + 250-sheet trays, 50-sheet multi-position stapling, saddle-stitch booklet making, optional hole punch High Volume Finisher (HVF): 3,000 + 250-sheet trays, 100-sheet multi-position stapling, optional hole punch High Volume Finisher with Booklet Maker: 3,000 + 250-sheet trays, 100-sheet multi-position stapling, saddle-stitch booklet making, optional hole punch Z Fold / C Fold Unit (with HVF with Booklet Maker): Adds letter-size Z- and C-folding Post Process Inserter (with HVF and with HVF with Booklet Maker): Adds preprinted inserts Convenience Stapler: 50-sheet stapling (based on 20 lb. bond), includes Work Surface

¹ Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; ² Undergoing evaluation.

Consumables and Options

Accessories	Part Number
Unique mandatory finishers - You must choose one of the following:	
Office Catch Tray (only available on the WorkCentre 5865i/5875i)	497K09960
Office Finisher - (RoHS-compliant) - 2000-sheet Capacity with 50-sheet, multi-position stapling (only available on the 5865i/5875i)	097S04536
High Volume Finisher, 3,000-sheet capacity with 100-sheet and multi-position stapling (available on all Speeds)	097S03409
Office Finisher with Booklet Maker (only available on the 5865i/5875i)	097S04473
High Volume Finisher with Booklet Maker, 2,000-sheet capacity with 100-sheet multi-position stapling, Saddle-stitching and V-folding (available on all speeds)	097S03410
Optional accessories - You may choose one of the following:	
Single Line Fax kit	497K06230
2 Line Fax kit	497K06240
Optional accessories - You may choose one of the following:	
11 x 17 in. Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (requires CSE for installation)	498K12130
Legal (8.5 x 14 in.) Short Edge Feed Kit for 4,000-sheet High Capacity Feeder	498K12140
You may choose one of the following:	
Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® V12.0 with 25 seat licenses; includes PaperPort SE 14.1, OmniPage SE 18.1, Image Retriever Professional 11	301K23412
Scan to PC Desktop Pro V12.0 with 25 seat licenses; includes PaperPort Professional 14.1; OmniPage Professional 18.1; PDF Converter Enterprise 7.3; Image Retriever 11, and PSP Server v4	301K23472
Optional accessories - You may choose one of the following:	
Legal 2 Hole Punch Kit (available on Office Finisher 097S04536 or 097S03409, 097S03410) if ordering with 097S03409 or 097S03410, must order 3 Hole Punch Kit 498K11410	498K12090
3 Hole Punch Kit (only available on Office Finisher 097S04536 and the WorkCentre 5865i/5875i)	498K10270
3-Hole Punch for HVF (only available with High Volume Finisher 097S03409, High Volume Finisher with Booklet Maker 097S03410)	498K11410
You may choose any of the following:	
Envelope Tray Feed Kit	498K15990
4000-sheet High Capacity Feeder	097S04415
C/Z Trifolder (For HVF Finisher with Booklet Maker only 097S03410)	097S03413
Post-Process Inserter (only available with High Volume Finisher 097S03409, High Volume Finisher with Booklet Maker 097S03410)	097S03411
Convenience Stapler with left hand Work Surface	497K13690
Unicode International Printing Kit	320S00290
Foreign Device Interface Kit	498K17550
XPS Enablement Kit	320S00663
Wireless Print Kit	497K11500
McAfee Integrity Control Enablement Kit	320S00665
Smart Card Kit (CAC) - Common Access Card	498K17546

Consumables and Options

Consumables	Part Number	Yield
WorkCentre 5150/5740/5745/5755 Xerographic Module	113R00674	450,000
Staple Cartridge (3 Pack)	108R00493	5000 staples / cartridge
Main Staple Cartridge for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12964	5000 staples / cartridge
Staple Refills for Integrated Office Finisher, Office Finisher LX, Advanced Office Finisher, Professional Finisher and Convenience Stapler	008R12941	15,000
100-sheet Staple Cartridge for High Volume Finisher, 5,000 staples	008R12912	5,000
Booklet Maker staple cartridge, 16,000 staples	008R12897	16,000
Staple Cartridge, complete cartridge 30-sheet	108R00682	3000 staples / cartridge
Staple Cartridge Refill	108R00535	9,000
Fuser Module	109R00752	
Waste Toner Bottle	008R12896	

Xerox® Total Satisfaction Services

An Easy Sell – Xerox® Service Agreements

What are they?

Xerox® Service Agreements are a key part of our exemplary service program, which in recent customer satisfaction surveys was rated good to excellent overall by 92% of customers surveyed!

Think of a Xerox® Service Agreement as a promise – a promise that Xerox or an Authorized Service Provider (ASP) will provide Xerox customers with telephone support and repair, if necessary (including all parts, labor and travel, where applicable) – all in a timely*, professional manner.

* Next Business Day On-site Response time is standard for most U.S. customers. On-site response times are determined by the distance of the customer's location from the city center of the nearest authorized Xerox® service location (0–100 miles = Next Business Day; 101–150 miles = Second Business Day; 151+ miles = Third Business Day).

Service: Beyond the Box

A Convenient Way to Purchase Service from Xerox

The eService solution introduced by Xerox allows purchasing or renewal of Xerox® Service through a seamless electronic process. The Service Agreements conveniently arrive electronically and the benefits of an eService offering include:

- 100% availability
- Space savings; no need to carry inventory
- Improved customer satisfaction
- Increased ease of doing business with Xerox

Most importantly, customers with a service agreement are more satisfied, print longer and print more. They also are more likely to recommend and repurchase Xerox®. Seamlessly connect your customers' hardware and service purchases. Raise customer satisfaction and increase your margin. Offer eService with every sale.

Types of Service Agreements

On-site

- Provides help when and where the customer needs it
- Available through the channel or directly from Xerox

Depot

- Most cost-effective way for the repair and return of customer's original unit
- Available through the channel and directly from Xerox

Quick Exchange

- Offers maximum value, featuring overnight product replacement
- Available through the channel or directly from Xerox

Easy Resale Options

The best Service Agreement for the customer – and you – is the Extended Service Agreement. Ideally, it is purchased at the time of the product sale; it must be purchased within the first 90 days of product ownership.

After the first 90 days of product ownership (or at any time during the life of the product), customers have the option to buy an Annual Service Agreement. This Agreement offers essentially the same benefits as the Extended Service Agreement but at a premium price because of its delayed purchase.

Your customers will thank you.

Identifying Prospects

Customers who benefit from Service Agreements are those who:

- Use their product in mission-critical environments
- Do not have backup equipment available
- Need to accurately budget for repair expenses
- Want to minimize the impact of downtime on operations
- Need to reduce waiting times for service response
- Want to maximize productivity
- Require access to factory-trained printer experts
- Want the security and comfort of long-term protection

Xerox® Total Satisfaction Services

Promoting Coverage

A Xerox® Service Agreement:

- Ensures free telephone Technical Support
- Protects the customer's hardware investment
- Is the least-expensive service choice over the life of the product
- Guarantees a priority response time (ahead of "time and materials" customers)
- Maximizes productivity, thanks to a faster restore time
- Offers easy administration with a planned, onetime payment
- Brings security – the peace of mind of no unexpected repair costs
- Preserves the ability to exercise the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

Giving Customers the Right Advice

Buy your Agreement now – don't wait until the warranty ends!

- Advance purchase saves money – up to 25% depending on the model type
- "New product" Agreement pricing is available for a limited time only
- Forgetting to purchase a Service Agreement before existing coverage expires results in vulnerability (the potential for an expensive and inconvenient "time and material" repair)

Why multi-year Agreements are best:

- Savings – up to 25%!*
- Protects against future price increases
- Eliminates the administrative hassle of renewing
- Provides long-term insurance against the unexpected

Later may be too late.

- If a product is no longer under the original product warranty and is not covered by a Xerox® Service Agreement, it must be in good working order to qualify for coverage
- Waiting for a failure before getting protection doesn't work

Why Service Agreements are worth your time.

More revenue/profit:

- Multiplies your sales effort (with virtually no additional selling effort)
- Boosts your average gross margins
- Brings in ongoing revenue through renewals
- Doesn't require up-front investment or inventory costs

Stronger account management:

- Helps create lasting customer relationships
- Enhances your credibility as a total solutions consultant
- Generates repeat sales of supplies

Extremely satisfied customers:

- Produces repeat and referral printer sales for you
- Transforms customer crises into solvable situations
- Ensures security in terms of product care

Other service offerings:

On-site Installation

- Service provided by a factory-trained Xerox technician
- Available for purchase through you

For more information:

For a complete, up-to-date listing of services products and prices, visit the Xerox Reseller web site at www.xerox.com/office/resellers/ and select "Services & Outsourcing."

* This savings is built into the per-year price of the Extended Service Agreement and is measured against the price of the Annual Service Agreement.

Genuine Xerox® Supplies

See the difference quality makes.

We want your Xerox® product to do what it was designed to do: produce powerful documents that capture attention and spark imagination. Only Genuine Xerox® Supplies are rigorously tested by Xerox to ensure the best possible performance and reliability with Xerox® products. By continually perfecting our supplies technology, Xerox improves the intelligence that protects your hardware investment. Maximize your Xerox® product's performance; use Genuine Xerox® Supplies.

Genuine Xerox® Supplies:

- Are engineered with Xerox® printers and multifunction devices for superior reliability.
- Protect your hardware investment.
- Can be recycled through Xerox® Green World Alliance. Xerox leads the industry in environmentally friendly options for reducing supplies waste.
- Include such innovations as Emulsion Aggregate toner nanotechnology and Xerox®-exclusive Solid Ink technology.
- Come with built-in intelligence that provides visibility of toner life remaining and sends automated reminders when it's time to reorder.

All supplies are not alike.

Some manufacturers claim their supplies are comparable to Xerox® branded supplies. However, non-Xerox supplies don't have the advantage of being designed and engineered along with the Xerox® printer or multifunction device. This loss of integrated design and strict quality control is an immediate disadvantage, potentially resulting in compromised print quality, reliability and performance and the loss of Genuine Xerox® Supplies intelligence features.

Intelligent supplies matter.

To help you avoid potential risks posed by non-Xerox and counterfeit supplies, Xerox® printers send a warning message when imitation supplies are detected, protecting your printer from possible damage.

Xerox® Supplies Recycling Programs

Xerox is committed to responsible and environmental business practices. The Xerox® Green World Alliance is a valuable recycling program that minimizes environmental impacts of printer supplies and provides options to throwing away empty containers. This program is easy to use and is available for most Xerox® office printer consumables.

Our supplies recycling programs have kept thousands of tons of supplies out of landfills. We lead the industry in alternatives for used supplies, including print cartridge reprocessing, waste toner reuse, plastics and metals recovery and turning waste into energy. For more information, go to www.xerox.com/gwa.

Learn more about Genuine Xerox® Supplies and where to buy:

Visit www.xerox.com/office.

Use Genuine Xerox Supplies
Made for Each Other®

Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media

Bring your ideas to life.

When you use Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media, you get the power of Xerox in every sheet and our word that every sheet has earned the right to be called Xerox® Paper. Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media engineers work hand in hand with our digital printing engineers to ensure that the paper we produce delivers the best possible results. When you think of paper, remember: There's more than just paper behind every wrapper. See the difference quality makes with Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media.

Xerox® printing media delivers:

Quality and Reliability

The quality of the manufacturing process is very important. Our paper manufacturing standards are rigid – only a handful of machines are authorized to make our paper. Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media must pass rigorous developer testing before it reaches your printing, copying and faxing products.

Performance

We ensure that Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media will lead to optimal performance of your Xerox® device. Our paper will bring out the rich, brilliant color capabilities of your device through proper toner transfer and fusing as well as provide smooth, consistent paper feeding, sheet after sheet.

Variety

From our classic white paper to our digitally optimized coated sheets, we have paper types for all your needs. If you need something more unique, we have a suite of specialty media products that range from carbonless paper to document folders to synthetic products. Our vast, dazzling paper selection will add value to all your professional documents.

We expect a lot from our paper and you can too.

For information on Xerox® Paper and Specialty Media

Visit www.xerox.com/supplies, choose Recommended Media List and then select your product.

Supplies and Services

Solid Ink Letter-size Printers

Supplies		Part Number	ColorQube® 8580	ColorQube 8880	Phaser® 8560	Phaser 8860	Phaser 8500/8550	Phaser 8400	Phaser 8200
Black Genuine Xerox® Solid Ink	2 Black (4,300 pages)	108R00929	●						
	4 Black (8,600 pages)	108R00930	●						
	6 Black (16,700 pages)	108R00953		●					
	3 Black (3,400 pages)	108R00726			●				
	6 Black (6,800 pages)	108R00727			●				
	6 Black (14,000 pages)	108R00749				●			
	3 Black (3,000 pages)	108R00668					●		
	6 Black (6,000 pages)	108R00672					●		
	3 Black (3,400 pages)	108R00604						●	
	6 Black (6,800 pages)	108R00608						●	
10 Black (14,000 pages)	016-2044-00							●	
5 Black (7,000 pages)	016-2040-00							●	
Cyan Genuine Xerox® Solid Ink	2 Cyan (4,400 pages)	108R00926	●						
	6 Cyan (17,300 pages)	108R00950		●					
	3 Cyan (3,400 pages)	108R00723			●				
	6 Cyan (14,000 pages)	108R00746				●			
	3 Cyan (3,000 pages)	108R00669					●		
	3 Cyan (3,400 pages)	108R00605						●	
	5 Cyan (7,000 pages)	016-2045-00							●
2 Cyan (2,800 pages)	016-2041-00							●	
Magenta Genuine Xerox® Solid Ink	2 Magenta (4,400 pages)	108R00927	●						
	6 Magenta (17,300 pages)	108R00951		●					
	3 Magenta (3,400 pages)	108R00724			●				
	6 Magenta (14,000 pages)	108R00747				●			
	3 Magenta (3,000 pages)	108R00670					●		
	3 Magenta (3,400 pages)	108R00606						●	
	5 Magenta (7,000 pages)	016-2046-00							●
	2 Magenta (2,800 pages)	016-2042-00							●
Yellow Genuine Xerox® Solid Ink	2 Yellow (4,400 pages)	108R00928	●						
	6 Yellow (17,300 pages)	108R00952		●					
	3 Yellow (3,400 pages)	108R00725			●				
	6 Yellow (14,000 pages)	108R00748				●			
	3 Yellow (3,000 pages)	108R00671					●		
	3 Yellow (3,400 pages)	108R00607						●	
	5 Yellow (7,000 pages)	016-2047-00							●
	2 Yellow (2,800 pages)	016-2043-00							●

Supplies and Services

Solid Ink Letter-size Printers (cont'd)

Supplies		Part Number	ColorQube® 8580	ColorQube 8880	Phaser® 8560	Phaser 8860	Phaser 8500/8550	Phaser 8400	Phaser 8200
Maintenance Kit	Standard	109R00784	●	●					
	Extended	109R00783	●	●					
	Extended (30,000 images)	113R00736				●			
	Extended (8560/8550 only) (30,000 images)	108R00676			●		●		
	Standard (8560/8500/8550) (10,000 images)	108R00675			●		●		
	Extended (30,000 images)	108R00603						●	
	Standard (10,000 images)	108R00602						●	
Waste Ink Tray Insert		109R00754	●	●	●	●	●		
		436-0415-00							●
Service Agreements									
Annual On-site Service (1 year)		E8580SA	●						
		E8880SA		●					
		E85XXSA			●	●	●		
		E8200SA							●
Earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge® (see page 12)			●	●	●	●	●		

Capacities are approximations based on 5% coverage of an A-size page. Consumable's life will vary with usage.

Solid Ink Color Multifunction Printers

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser 8560MFP	Phaser 8860MFP	WorkCentre® C2424
Genuine Xerox® Solid Ink	3 Black (3,400 pages)	108R00663			●
		108R00726	●		
	6 Black (6,800 pages)	108R00664			●
		108R00727	●		
	6 Black (14,000 pgs)	108R00749		●	
		108R00660			●
	3 Cyan (3,400 pages)	108R00723	●		
		108R00746		●	
	6 Cyan (14,000 pgs)	108R00661			●
		108R00724	●		
3 Magenta (3,400 pages)	108R00747		●		
	108R00662			●	
6 Magenta (14,000 pages)	108R00725	●			
	108R00748		●		
Standard Maintenance Kit	10,000 pages	108R00675	●		
Extended Maintenance Kit	30,000 pages)	108R00657			●
		108R00676	●		
		113R00736		●	
Waste Tray		109R00754	●	●	

Supplies and Services

Solid Ink Color Multifunction Printers (cont'd)

Service Agreements	Part Number	Phaser 8560MFP	Phaser 8860MFP	WorkCentre® C2424
Annual On-site Service (1 year)	E2424SA			●
	E85MFPSA	●		
	E886MFSA		●	
On-site Service (2 additional years)	E85MFPS3	●		
	E886MFS3		●	
On-site Service (3 additional years)	E85MFPS4	●		
	E886MFS4		●	
On-site Service (4 additional years)	E85MFPS5	●		
	E886MFS5		●	
Earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge® (see page 12)		●	●	

Capacities are approximations based on 5% coverage of a letter-size page. Consumable's life will vary with usage.

Color Multifunction Printers

Supplies		Part Number	WorkCentre 6400	WorkCentre 6015	Phaser 6128MFP	Phaser 6115MFP	Phaser 6180MFP
Black Toner Cartridge	High-capacity (12,000 pages)	106R01316	●				
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	106R01630		●			
	8,000 pages	113R00726					●
	4,500 pages	113R00692				●	
	3,100 pages	106R01455			●		
	3,000 pages	113R00722					●
Cyan Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R01320	●				
	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01627		●			
	Standard-capacity (1,500 pages)	113R00689				●	
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	113R00719					●
	Standard-capacity (2,500 pages)	106R01452			●		
	High-capacity (16,500 pages)	106R01317	●				
	High-capacity (4,500 pages)	113R00693				●	
	High-capacity (6,000 pages)	113R00723					●
Magenta Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R01321	●				
	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01628		●			
	Standard-capacity (1,500 pages)	113R00691				●	
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	113R00720					●
	Standard-capacity (2,500 pages)	106R01453			●		
	High-capacity (16,500 pages)	106R01318	●				
	High-capacity (4,500 pages)	113R00695				●	
	High-capacity (6,000 pages)	113R00724					●

Supplies and Services

Color Multifunction Printers (cont'd)

Supplies		Part Number	WorkCentre 6400	WorkCentre 6015	Phaser 6128MFP	Phaser 6115MFP	Phaser 6180MFP
Yellow Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R01322	●				
	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01629		●			
	Standard-capacity (1,500 pages)	113R00690				●	
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	113R00721					●
	Standard-capacity (2,500 pages)	106R01454			●		
	High-capacity (16,500 pages)	106R01319	●				
	High-capacity (4,500 pages)	113R00694				●	
	High-capacity (6,000 pages)	113R00725					●
Imaging Unit	Cyan (30,000 pages)	108R00775	●				
	Magenta (30,000 pages)	108R00776	●				
	Yellow (30,000 pages)	108R00777	●				
	Black (30,000 pages)	108R00774	●				
	10,000 pages color/ 20,000 pages black	108R00691				●	
Waste Cartridge	Qty 2 – 22,000 pages each	108R01368	●				
	110-Volt Fuser (150,000 pages)	115R00059	●				
	Transfer Roller (120,000 pages)	108R00815	●				
	Transfer Belt (120,000 pages)	108R00816	●				
	ADF Roller Kit (100,000 pages)	108R00866	●				
Service Agreements							
Annual On-site Service (1 year)	E6400SA		●				
	E6115SA					●	
	E618MFS4						●
On-site Service (2 additional years)	E6400S3		●				
	E618MFS3						●
On-site Service (3 additional years)	E6400S4		●				
	E618MFS4						●
On-site Service (4 additional years)	E85MFP55		●				
	E886MFS5						
Earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge® (see page 12)			●	●	●		

Capacities are approximations based on 5% coverage of a letter-size page. Consumable's life will vary with usage.

Supplies and Services

Single-pass LED Printers

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 7400
Black Toner Cartridge	High-capacity (15,000 pages) ¹	10602280	●
Cyan Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (9,000 pages)	106R01150	●
	High-capacity (18,000 pages)	106R01077	●
Magenta Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (9,000 pages)	106R01151	●
	High-capacity (18,000 pages)	106R01078	●
Yellow Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (9,000 pages)	106R01152	●
	High-capacity (18,000 pages)	106R01079	●
Fuser 110V	(100,000 pages) ²	115R00037	●
Fuser 220V	(100,000 pages) ²	115R00038	●
Black Imaging Unit	(30,000 images) ³	108R00650	●
Cyan Imaging Unit	(30,000 images) ³	108R00647	●
Magenta Imaging Unit	(30,000 images) ³	108R00648	●
Yellow Imaging Unit	(30,000 images) ³	108R00649	●
Imaging Unit Kit (C,M,Y / Kit)	(30,000 images)	108R00697	●
Transfer Unit	(100,000 pages)	101R00421	●
Service Agreements			
Annual On-site Service (1 year)		E7400SA	●
Earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge® (see page 12)			●

Capacities are approximations based on 5% coverage of a letter-size page. Consumable's life will vary with usage.

Service part numbers are for U.S. only.

For more information on Service Agreements, please contact Xerox® Service Sales at (800) 835-6100, choose prompt 3, then 2.

¹ Average standard pages. Declared Yield based on 5% area coverage on letter/A4-size page. Yield will vary based on image, area coverage and print mode.

² Approximate pages. Declared Yield based on letter/A4-size 20 lb. (75 gsm) pages. Yield will vary based on media type, size, weight, orientation, and usage patterns.

³ Approximate pages. Yield will vary based on job run length, media size and orientation.

Supplies and Services

Color Laser Tabloid-size Printers

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 7760	Phaser 7750/ EX7750
Black Toner Cartridge	(32,000 pages)	106R00652		●
		106R01163	●	
Cyan Toner Cartridge	(22,000 pages)	106R00653		●
	(25,000 pages)	106R01160	●	
Magenta Toner Cartridge	(22,000 pages)	106R00654		●
	(25,000 pages)	106R01161	●	
Yellow Toner Cartridge	(22,000 pages)	106R00655		●
	(25,000 pages)	106R01162	●	
Waste Cartridge	(27,000 images)	108R00575	●	●
Fuser	110V Fuser (60,000 images)	115R00025		●
	220V Fuser (60,000 images)	115R00026		●
Imaging Unit	(32,000 images)	108R00581		●
	(35,000 images)	108R00713	●	
Staple Pack	(3 packs of 5,000 staples)	108R00710		●
Staples for Booklet Maker	(20,000)	008R12925	●	
Staples for other finishers	(15,000)	008R12941	●	
Service Agreements				
Annual On-site Service (1 year)		E7750SA		●
		E7760SA	●	
On-site Service (2 additional years)		E7760S3	●	
On-site Service (3 additional years)		E7760S4	●	
On-site Service (4 additional years)		E7760S5	●	
Earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge® (see page 12)			●	●

Capacities are approximations based on 5% coverage of a letter-size page. Consumable's life will vary with usage.

Service part numbers are for U.S. only.

For more information or Service Agreements, please contact Xerox® Service Sales at (800) 835-6100, choose prompt 3, then 2.

Supplies and Services

Color Laser Letter-size Printers

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 6010	Phaser 6125	Phaser 6140	Phaser 6180	Phaser 6280	Phaser 6120	Phaser 6250	Phaser 6300/6350	Phaser 6360
Black Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	106R01630	●								
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	106R01334		●							
	Standard-capacity (2,600 pages)	106R01480			●						
	Standard-capacity (3,000 pages)	113R00722				●					
	Standard-capacity (3,000 pages)	106R01391					●				
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R01076								●	
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R00671							●		
	Standard-capacity (9,000 pages)	106R01217									●
	High-capacity (8,000 pages)	113R00726				●					
	High-capacity (4,500 pages)	113R00692						●			
	High-capacity (7,000 pages) (6300)	106R01085								●	
	High-capacity (7,000 pages)	106R01395					●				
	High-capacity (10,000 pages) (6350)	106R01147								●	
	High-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R00675							●		
	High-capacity (18,000 pages)	106R01221									●

Supplies and Services

Color Laser Letter-size Printers (con't)

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 6010	Phaser 6125	Phaser 6140	Phaser 6180	Phaser 6280	Phaser 6120	Phaser 6250	Phaser 6300/6350	Phaser 6360
Cyan Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	106R01627	●								
	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01331		●							
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	106R01477			●						
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	113R00719				●					
	Standard-capacity (2,200 pages)	106R01388					●				
	Standard-capacity (1,500 pages)	113R00689						●			
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R01073								●	
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R00668							●		
	Standard-capacity (5,000 pages)	106R01214									●
	High-capacity (6,000 pages)	113R00723				●					
	High-capacity (5,900 pages)	106R01392					●				
	High-capacity (4,500 pages)	113R00693						●			
	High-capacity (7,000 pages) (6300)	106R01082								●	
	High-capacity (10,000 pages) (6350)	106R01144								●	
	High-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R00672							●		
	High-capacity (12,000 pages)	106R01218									●

Supplies and Services

Supplies and Services

Color Laser Letter-size Printers (cont'd)

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 6010	Phaser 6125	Phaser 6140	Phaser 6180	Phaser 6280	Phaser 6120	Phaser 6250	Phaser 6300/6350	Phaser 6360
Magenta Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01628	●								
	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01332		●							
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	106R01478			●						
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	113R00720				●					
	Standard-capacity (2,200 pages)	106R01389					●				
	Standard-capacity (1,500 pages)	113R00691						●			
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R01074								●	
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R00669							●		
	Standard-capacity (5,000 pages)	106R01215									●
	High-capacity (6,000 pages)	113R00724				●					
	High-capacity (5,900 pages)	106R01393					●				
	High-capacity (4,500 pages)	113R00695						●			
	High-capacity (7,000 pages) (6300)	106R01083								●	
	High-capacity (10,000 pages) (6350)	106R01145								●	
	High-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R00673							●		
	High-capacity (12,000 pages)	106R01219									●

Supplies and Services

Color Laser Letter-size Printers (cont'd)

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 6010	Phaser 6125	Phaser 6140	Phaser 6180	Phaser 6280	Phaser 6120	Phaser 6250	Phaser 6300/6350	Phaser 6360
Yellow Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01629	●								
	Standard-capacity (1,000 pages)	106R01333		●							
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	106R01479			●						
	Standard-capacity (2,000 pages)	113R00721				●					
	Standard-capacity (2,200 pages)	106R01390					●				
	Standard-capacity (1,500 pages)	113R00690						●			
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R01075								●	
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R00670							●		
	Standard-capacity (5,000 pages)	106R01216									●
	High-capacity (6,000 pages)	113R00725				●					
	Standard-capacity (5,900 pages)	106R01394					●				
	High-capacity (4,500 pages)	113R00694						●			
	High-capacity (7,000 pages) (6300)	106R01084								●	
	High-capacity (10,000 pages) (6350)	106R01146								●	
	High-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R00674							●		
	High-capacity (12,000 pages)	106R01220									●

Supplies and Services

Supplies and Services

Color Laser Letter-size Printers (cont'd)

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 6010	Phaser 6125	Phaser 6140	Phaser 6180	Phaser 6280	Phaser 6120	Phaser 6250	Phaser 6300/6350	Phaser 6360
Fuser, 110V	(100,000 pages)	115R00035								●	
	(100,000 pages)	115R00029							●		
	(100,000 pages)	115R00055									●
Fuser, 220V	(100,000 pages)	106R00030							●		
	(100,000 pages)	115R00056									●
Imaging Unit	(20K black/10K color)	108R00691						●			
	(35,000 images)	108R00645								●	●
	(30,000 images)	108R00591							●		
Transfer Unit or Belt	(35,000 pages)	108R00646								●	●
	(15,000 pages)	108R00592							●		
Service Agreements											
Annual On-site Service (1 year)	E61255A			●							
	E61405A				●						
	E61805A					●					
	E61205A							●			
	E63XXSA									●	●
	E62505A								●		
	E62805A						●				
On-site Service (2 additional years)	E63XXS3										●
	E6280S3						●				
On-site Service (3 additional years)	E63XXS4										●
	E6280S4						●				
On-site Service (4 additional years)	E63XXS5										●
Annual Quick Exchange Service	E6120QA							●			
Earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge® (see page 12)			●	●	●	●			●	●	●

Capacities are approximations based on 5% coverage of a letter-size page. Consumable life will vary with usage. For more information on Service Agreements, please contact Xerox® Service Sales at (800) 835-6100, choose prompt 3, then 2.

Supplies and Services

Black-and-white Personal Laser Printers

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 3250	Phaser 3150	Phaser 3450	Phaser 3400	Phaser 3500	Phaser 3600
Print Cartridge	Standard-capacity (3,500 pages)	106R01373	●					
	Standard-capacity (3,500 pages)	109R00746		●				
	Standard-capacity (5,000 pages)	106R00687			●			
	Standard-capacity (4,000 pages)	106R00461				●		
	Standard-capacity (6,000 pages)	106R01148					●	
	Standard-capacity (7,000 pages)	106R01370						●
	High-capacity (5,000 pages)	106R01374	●					
	High-capacity (5,000 pages)	109R00747		●				
	High-capacity (10,000 pages)	106R00688			●			
High-capacity (8,000 pages)	106R00462				●			
High-capacity (12,000 pages)	106R01149					●		
High-capacity (14,000 pages)	106R01371						●	
Service Agreements								
Annual Quick Exchange Service		E3250QA	●					
		E3150QA		●				
Annual On-site Coverage		E3500SA					●	
		E3600SA						●

Capacities are approximations based on 5% coverage of a letter-size page. Consumable life will vary with usage.

For more information on Service Agreements, please contact Xerox® Service Sales at (800) 835-6100, choose prompt 3, then 2.

Black-and-white Laser Printers

Supplies		Part Number	Phaser® 4600/4620	Phaser 4510	Phaser 4500	Phaser 4400	Phaser 5500	Phaser 5400	
Print Cartridge	Standard-capacity (13,000 pages)	106R01533	●						
	High-capacity (30,000 pages)	106R01535	●						
	Standard-capacity (10,000 pages)	113R00711		●					
	High-capacity (19,000 pages)	113R00712		●					
	Standard-capacity (10,000 pages)	113R00656			●				
	High-capacity (18,000 pages)	113R00657			●				
	(30,000 pages)	113R00668					●		
	(20,000 pages)	113R00495						●	
	Standard-capacity (10,000 pages)	113R00627				●			
	High-capacity (15,000 pages)	113R00628				●			
Drum Cartridge	(up to 80,000 pages)	113R00762	●						
	(up to 60,000 pages)	113R00670					●		
Maintenance Kit (Fuser, Transfer Roller and 12 Feed Rollers)	110 V (150,000 prints)	115R00069	●						
	220 V (150,000 prints)	115R00070							
	110 V (200,000 prints)	108R00717		●					
	220 V (200,000 prints)	108R00718		●					
	110 V (200,000 prints)	108R00600			●				
	110 V (300,000 prints)	109R00731					●		
	220 V (300,000 prints)	109R00732					●		
	110 V (200,000 prints)	109R00521						●	
	220 V (200,000 prints)	109R00522						●	
	110 V (200,000 prints)	108R00497				●			
220 V (200,000 prints)	108R00498				●				
Staple Pack	(5,000 staples)	008R12941	●				●		
Service Agreements									
Annual On-site Service (1 year)		E4600SA	●						
		E4620SA	●						
		E4510SA		●					
		E4500SA			●				
		E4400SA				●			
		E5500SA					●		
Earn free service coverage with Xerox eConcierge® (see pg. 12)		E5400SA						●	
		E5400SA						●	

Service part numbers are for US only.

For more information or Service Agreements, please contact Xerox® Service Sales at (800) 835-6100, choose prompt 3, then 2.

Supplies and Services

Black-and-white Multifunction Printers

	Part Number	WorkCentre® M20i	WorkCentre 4118	WorkCentre 4150	Phaser® 3635MFP	Phaser 3200MFP	Phaser 3300MFP	WorkCentre PE220	WorkCentre PE120/120i	WorkCentre 3550	WorkCentre 3210/3220
Supplies											
Print Cartridge											
2,000 pages	106R01485										●
4,100 pages	106R01486										●
5,000 pages	108R00793				●						
10,000 pages	108R00795				●						
3,000 pages	113R00730					●					
3,000 pages	013R00621						●				
3,500 pages	013R00601							●			
4,000 pages	106R01411					●					
5,000 pages	013R00606							●			
5,000 pages	106R01528									●	
8,000 pages	106R01412					●					
11,000 pages	106R01530									●	
Toner Cartridge											
20,000 pages	006R01275			●							
8,000 pages	106R01047	●									
8,000 pages	106R01278		●								
Drum Cartridge											
20,000 pages	013R00628		●								
55,000 pages	013R00623			●							
20,000 pages	113R00671	●	●								
Staple Cartridge											
5,000 staples	008R12941			●							

Supplies and Services

Black-and-white Multifunction Printers (cont'd)

Part Number	WorkCentre® M20i	WorkCentre 4118	WorkCentre 4150	Phaser® 3635MFP	Phaser 3200MFP	Phaser 3300MFP	WorkCentre PE220	WorkCentre PE120/120i	WorkCentre 3550	WorkCentre 3210/3220
Service Agreements										
Annual On-site Service (1 year)										
E3635MSA				●						
E3210MFSA										●
E3220MFSA										●
E4150SA			●							
E3200MFSA					●					
EPE220SA							●			
EPE20SA								●		
E4118SAP		●								
E33MFSA						●				
E20SAP	●									
E3550SA									●	
Upgrade Depot Warranty to One-Year										
E3210MFS1										●
E3220MFS1										●
EPE220S1							●			
EPE20S1								●		
E33MFS1						●				
Upgrade Depot Warranty to Two-Year										
E33MFD3						●				
Earn free service coverage with Xerox Concierge® (see pg. 12)			●						●	

Black-and-white Faxes

	Part Number	FaxCentre® 2121	FaxCentre 2218
Supplies			
Toner Cartridge			
6,000 pages	006R01297	●	
Dual Pack 12,000 pages	006R01298	●	
8,000 pages	006R01278		●
Drum Cartridge			
20,000 pages	113R00671		●
Service Agreements			
Annual On-site Service (1 year)	E2121SAP	●	
	E2218SAP		●
Annual On-site Service (2 additional years)	E2121S3P	●	
	E2218S3P		●
Annual On-site Service (3 additional years)	E2121S4P	●	
	E2218S4P		●

Networking and Software

Networking, Drivers and Tools Advantages

Easy to Install Driver

- Using the Installation Wizard from the printer's CD-ROM, Xerox website, user's server, or directly from the printer using PhaserHD, just follow the prompts
- Walk-Up® Installation means the fastest, easiest network installation; simply run the Installer, walk up to the printer and press a button and the printer is automatically discovered, model and configuration sensed and the driver is installed
- Multiple Printer Installation Tool provides the same easy installation process for multiple printer installation or redeployment

Easy to Use Smart Driver

- Requires minimal user interaction while providing the best results
- Intelligent driver makes printing easier by automatically selecting paper trays, scaling prints and correcting color
- Automatic Color Correction uses the best color correction for each element (text, graphics and photographs) on the page, providing the best results for all documents
- PhaserHD enables printer drivers, software and support tools to be stored on the printer's hard drive for fast, easy access

Earth Smart Driver

Easily set environmental options in the print driver

- Set 2-Sided Print as default
- Turn off Banner Pages by default
- Set 2-Up as my default layout
- Enable "Smart" 2-Up by default
- Set Sample Set as my default Job Type
- Enable "Smart" Sample Set by default
- Set Draft Mode as my default Print Quality

Xerox® PrintingScout®

- PrintingScout provides real-time on-screen alerts about printing problems
- Detailed instructions with illustrations show users how to address recurring issues, such as adding paper to an empty tray
- PrintingScout saves end users and IT time by eliminating printing delays caused by depleted consumables and similar issues

PhaserSMART®

- PhaserSMART provides automated on-screen "virtual help desk" support
- Improves user productivity and reduces IT support time by helping users solve problems themselves
- Provides quick access to Xerox® technical support
- Conveniently accessed from Xerox® CentreWare® Internet Services Embedded Web Server

Xerox® Support Centre

A convenient utility that's installed during printer driver installation and provides a central location for accessing the following information:

- User manuals and video tutorials
- Solutions to troubleshooting problems
- Printer and supplies status
- Supplies ordering and recycling
- Answers to frequently asked questions
- Default printer driver settings (Windows only)

MaiLinX Email Alerts

- MaiLinX solves printer management problems by automatically sending email alerts when it's time to replace supplies or when service is required
- MaiLinX is conveniently accessed through Xerox® CentreWare Internet Services Embedded Web Server

Networking and Software

Xerox® CentreWare® Network Printer Management

CentreWare Internet Services Single-Printer Management

Tailored for small to medium businesses, a Xerox® printer can be remotely configured and managed through its CentreWare Internet Services Embedded Web Server.

CentreWare Internet Services Benefits for Users

- The embedded Web server provides remote access to real-time printer, consumables and job status information via any Web browser
- Saves time by eliminating unnecessary trips to the printer
- Provides links for fast and easy access to Xerox support web sites

CentreWare Internet Services Benefits for Administrators

- Web browser access means no software to install, learn or manage
- Unsurpassed ease of use for installing and configuring printers on a network and for ongoing printer support
- Centralized setup and the ability to view and configure the settings for all network protocols, along with setting their printer defaults
- Job Accounting and Usage Profile allow administrators to track printing usage and job statistics with their powerful reporting capabilities

Compatible Network Printer Management Tools

Xerox® Novel Distributed Print Services (NDPS) Solution

- Built on Novell's printing architecture, NDPS lets administrators take advantage of integrated printer intelligence to centrally manage network printing resources from anywhere on the network, improve network printing performance and reduce the hassles of network printing for end-users
- Using the Novell Certified Xerox® Gateway, the Xerox® NDPS Solution provides accurate printer and job status and greater management and control of networked Xerox® printers
- Combined with the ability to redirect jobs to a different printer, users have greater control when confronted with urgent printing demands

CentreWare for Unix

- Allows administrators to remotely install, configure, monitor and manage supported Xerox® printers in several Unix environments. See web for more details on supported environments
- Real-time status checks save time and minimize trips to the printer

CentreWare Snap-ins for Popular Network Management Environments

- CentreWare Snap-ins enable seamless integration of Xerox® printers with popular management frameworks
 - CentreWare for Tivoli® Netview®
 - CentreWare for CA Unicenter TNG®
 - CentreWare for HP OpenView
- Users can install, configure and monitor Xerox® printers from their own familiar management tool

Networking and Software

Xerox® CentreWare® Web Printer Management for Enterprise

CentreWare Web is the premier printer management tool providing enterprise management solutions for Xerox® and other SNMP printers connected to a network. Accessed through any standard Web browser, CentreWare Web can install, troubleshoot, configure and produce clear, informative asset reports.

Highlights of CentreWare Web

- CentreWare Web can install, configure, troubleshoot and generate reports for Xerox® products as well as competitive SNMP printers. Administrators can now use just one tool for all their SNMP printer management needs.
- Easy to use with any Web browser
- Intuitive wizards guide system administrators through tasks such as installing multiple printers and upgrading printer firmware. Consequently, the time and effort required to relearn these tasks over and over again is eliminated.
- System administrators can take action on up to 25 printers simultaneously. Tasks that used to take hours now take just minutes with CentreWare Web.
- Upon entering CentreWare Web, system administrators instantly see all printers that are in “error” on the first screen, saving them time and effort by not having to generate and search for this information every time they need it.
- CentreWare Web can produce asset, error history, status and accounting reports for printers on the network and automatically emailed them to key recipients.
- CentreWare Web is easily installed on MS Windows 2003/XP/2000.
- CentreWare Web is available for download at no charge from www.xerox.com/office for use with Xerox® or other networked printers.

Enterprise Output Management Services

- VIPP® (Variable-Data Intelligent PostScript Printware) software enables the printing of personalized documents and electronic forms on DocuPrint N Series printers
- SAP R/3 Capability – Xerox automated the creation of printer device types that provide access to all the product features of our DocuPrint® N Series printers. This provides support for barcode printing.

Xerox offers the most comprehensive software tool set in the industry. To find out more, visit our software connection at www.xerox.com/software.

Note: Please refer to the product specification sheet for the specific printer management features of each Xerox® office printer.

Networking and Software

Nuance® AutoStore®

AutoStore is available in two versions: Express and Workflow. AutoStore Express is the entry-level solution in the AutoStore family. Use it to capture paper-based information into file, LAN fax or groupware systems, combined with workflow driven processing. AutoStore Express can be upgraded to AutoStore Workflow to secure the investments and deliver a clear growth.

AutoStore Workflow allows capturing paper-based and electronic files into various document management, groupware and workflow solutions. This routing process can be combined with processing using OCR/ICR, reading of barcodes, complex image management/enhancement, etc.

Key Features

- Powerful OCR capabilities
- Barcode support
- Integrate into groupware systems
- Integrate EDM solutions
- SMTP and FTP support
- Easy interface to configure
- Group device setup
- Flexible security setup

For more information, go to www.xerox.com/autostore.

Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop® Professional 10

A Personalized Scanning Platform for Document Capture and Desktop Document Management

Xerox® Scan to PC Desktop significantly improves the way every person in the organization uses and shares documents. It bridges the gap between incompatible document formats: paper, Microsoft® Office and PDF. This complete desktop document management solution organizes, combines and shares the scanned documents in one place. The Scan to PC Desktop Professional 10 solution, leveraging Xerox® Extensible Interface Platform® technology, is designed for seamless integration with Xerox® MFPs.

Five key benefits:

- Save time at the Xerox® MFP with personalized scanning
- Route documents anywhere with the push of a button
- Easily create and assemble PDF documents
- Communicate clearly and precisely with edited PDF files
- Convert paper documents and PDF files into documents you can edit

Scan to PC Desktop Professional 10 supports most scan enabled Xerox® MFPs. For a complete list of supported Xerox® devices and solutions refer to: www.xerox.com/scan2pc.

Networking and Software

Xerox® Color Options

Xerox® Color Options allow users to adjust their Xerox® printer's output to match the output of a wide variety of devices, such as computer displays and production-

class printers. Xerox® Color Options are accessed in the printer driver for convenient and powerful color control – there is no need for complex file editing.

Below is a list of the Xerox® Color Options:

Automatic	Automatically applies the best color correction mode to each graphic element on the page
sRGB Vivid	Produces the brightest possible colors and makes blues appear less purple
sRGB Display	Closely approximates the colors on a CRT computer display
LCD Display	Closely approximates the colors on a LCD computer display
SWOP Press	Specification for Web Offset Publications. Used to match U.S. press standards
Euroscale Press	Used to match equivalent Imation Matchprint® proofs
Commercial Press	Used to match commercial Imation Matchprint proofs
SNAP Press	Specifications for Nonheat Advertising Printing <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Used to match standards for printing on uncoated and newsprint papers
Japan Color	Matches Japan Color 2001 specification
ISO Coated	Matches FOGRA 27L specification
ISO Uncoated	Matches FOGRA 29L specification
None	Applies no color correction. Use with other color management tools, such as ICC profiles, ColorSync, or the PANTONE® Color Chart for your printer
Black-and-white	Produces a black-and-white version of a document. Colors are converted to grayscale

Customer Information

Customer Problem	Resource	Where to Find It
Network Printer Setup Problems	Network Setup Guide	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CD-ROM • Web 	In printer box
	Setup Poster	In printer box and on CD-ROM
Learn about Printer Management Features	Online help in CentreWare® IS	Print dialog box
Loading Media and Using Multipurpose Trays	User Guide	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printed manual or CD-ROM • Web • PhaserSMART® 	In printer box www.xerox.com/office/support Print dialog box/CentreWare IS
Loading and Unloading Consumables	Instruction sheets	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printed sheets • Web • CD-ROM • PhaserSMART 	In consumables box www.xerox.com/office/support In printer box Print dialog box/CentreWare IS
Troubleshooting Print Quality Problems	User Guide	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printed manual or CD-ROM • Web 	In printer box www.xerox.com/office/support
	Advanced Features and Troubleshooting Guide	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CD-ROM • Web • PhaserSMART 	In printer box www.xerox.com/office/support Print dialog box/CentreWare IS
How to Clear Jams	User Guide	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printed manual or CD-ROM • Web • PhaserSMART 	In printer box www.xerox.com/office/support Print dialog box/CentreWare IS
Learn about Advanced Printer Features	Advanced Features and Troubleshooting Guide	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CD-ROM • Web 	In printer box www.xerox.com/office/support
Where to get Material Safety Data Sheets	User Guide	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printed manual • CD-ROM • Web 	In printer box In printer box www.xerox.com/office/support
How to Order and Recycle Supplies	Supplies web site	www.xerox.com/office/supplies
	Local dealer	
Purchase a Service Agreement	Local dealer	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online dealer locator 	www.xerox.com/office/contacts
	Telephone sales	1-800-835-6100
How to get Customer Support	Customer support web site	www.xerox.com/office/support
	Telephone support	1-800-835-6100
Finding a Local Dealer	Online dealer locator	www.xerox.com/office/contacts
	Telephone sales	1-800-835-6100

Competitive Index

Competitive Product	Xerox® Advantage	Page #
Hewlett-Packard®		
LaserJet® M252	Phaser® 6022	26
LaserJet M452	Phaser 6500	30
LaserJet M452	Phaser 6600	34
LaserJet M553	Phaser 6600	34
LaserJet M553	ColorQube® 8580/8880	38
LaserJet M651	Phaser 6700	42
LaserJet CP5225	Phaser 7100	46
LaserJet M750	Phaser 7500	50
LaserJet M855	Phaser 7800	55
LaserJet M201	Phaser 3260	60
LaserJet M402	Phaser 3320	64
LaserJet M506	Phaser 3610	68
LaserJet M606	Phaser 4622	72
LaserJet M806	Phaser 5550	76
LaserJet M277	WorkCentre® 6027	80
LaserJet M477	WorkCentre 6505	84
LaserJet M570	WorkCentre 6605	88
LaserJet M575	WorkCentre 6655i	92
LaserJet M680	ColorQube 8700/8900	96
LaserJet M1536d	WorkCentre 3215/3225	112
LaserJet M426	WorkCentre 3315/3325	116
LaserJet M521	WorkCentre 3615	120
LaserJet M527	WorkCentre 3655i	124
LaserJet M630	WorkCentre 4265	128

Competitive Product	Xerox® Advantage	Page #
Samsung®		
C1810	Phaser 6022	26
C1860	WorkCentre 6027	80
M2835	Phaser 3260	60
ML-4512	Phaser 3610	68
Brother®		
HL-3170	Phaser 6022	26
HL-3075	Phaser 6022	26
HL-2270	Phaser 3260	60
HL-5470	Phaser 3320	64
MFC-9330	WorkCentre 6027	80
MFC-7860	WorkCentre 3215/3225	112
MFC-8710/8910	WorkCentre 3315/3325	116
MFC-8950	WorkCentre 3615	120

Competitive Index

Competitive Product	Xerox® Advantage	Page #
Lexmark®		
CS310	Phaser 6500	30
CS410	Phaser 6500	30
CS410	Phaser 6600	34
CS510	Phaser 6600	34
C720	Phaser 6600	34
C720	ColorQube 8580/8880	38
CS725	ColorQube 8580/8880	38
CS820	Phaser 6700	42
C925	Phaser 7100	46
C925	Phaser 7500	50
MS415	Phaser 3320	64
MS510	Phaser 3610	68
MS811	Phaser 4622	72
W850	Phaser 5550	76
CX410	WorkCentre 6505	84
CX410	WorkCentre 6605	88
CX510	WorkCentre 6605	88
CX725	WorkCentre 6655i	92
CX725	ColorQube 8700/8900	96
CX820	ColorQube 8700/8900	96
MX410	WorkCentre 3315/3325	116
MX511	WorkCentre 3615	120
MX611	WorkCentre 3655i	124
MX710	WorkCentre 4265	128

Competitive Product	Xerox® Advantage	Page #
Canon®		
LBP7110	Phaser 6022	26
imageCLASS MF8280	WorkCentre 6027	80
imageCLASS MF8580	WorkCentre 6505	84
imageCLASS 4880	WorkCentre 3215/3225	112
Ricoh®		
SP C830	Phaser 7500	50
SP C821	Phaser 7800	55
SP 8200	Phaser 5550	76
SP5210	WorkCentre 4265	128
OKI®		
C830	Phaser 7100	46
C9650	Phaser 7500	50
proColor™ pro910	Phaser 7800	55
Kyocera®		
ECOSYS M3550	WorkCentre 4265	128

Xerox® Devices Built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology

ConnectKey®

Letter



**Xerox® WorkCentre® 3655i
Multifunction Printer**

47 ppm
b/w



**Xerox® WorkCentre 6655i
Color Multifunction Printer**

36 ppm
color

36 ppm
b/w



**Xerox® ColorQube® 8700
Color Multifunction Printer**

44 ppm
color

44 ppm
b/w



**Xerox® ColorQube 8900 Color
Multifunction Printer**

44 ppm
color

44 ppm
b/w

Tabloid



**Xerox® WorkCentre 5945i/5955i
Multifunction Printer**

55 ppm
b/w



**Xerox® WorkCentre
5865i/5875i/5890i
Multifunction Printer**

90 ppm
b/w



**Xerox® WorkCentre 7220i/7225i
Color Multifunction Printer**

25 ppm
color

25 ppm
b/w



**Xerox® WorkCentre
7830i/7835i/7845i/7855i
Color Multifunction Printer**

50 ppm
color

55 ppm
b/w



**Xerox® WorkCentre 7970i
Color Multifunction Printer**

70 ppm
color

70 ppm
b/w

Listed print speeds are based on printing on 8.5 x 11 in. media and typically reflect the fastest print speed available.



For more information, visit us at www.connectkey.com.

Key Resources for Xerox® Office Products

Customer Support and North American Reseller Hotline (U.S. and Canada)
800-835-6100

Worldwide Reseller Support
www.xerox.com/office/resellers

Website
www.xerox.com/office

Xerox® Office Product Reference Guide • 2016 – Volume 1

Note: Product, supplies and service order nomenclature contained in this document reflects North American configurations. Orderable SKUs may differ outside of North America. Please see your local Xerox reseller or sales representative for appropriate order SKUs in your area.

Not intended for customer use.

©2016 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Contents of this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission of Xerox Corporation. The information in this booklet is subject to change without notice. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, CentreWare®, ColorQube®, ConnectKey®, DocuPrint®, DocuShare®, FaxCentre®, Global Print Driver®, Made for Each Other®, Phaser®, PhaserCal®, PhaserMatch®, PhaserMeter®, PhaserSMART®, PrintingScout®, Scan to PC Desktop®, Smart Kit®, VIPP®, WorkCentre®, Xerox eConcierge®, Xerox Extensible Interface Platform®, Xerox Secure Access Unified ID System®, 5890® and 6400® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Updated 3/16 BR13826

OPBRG-01UK

